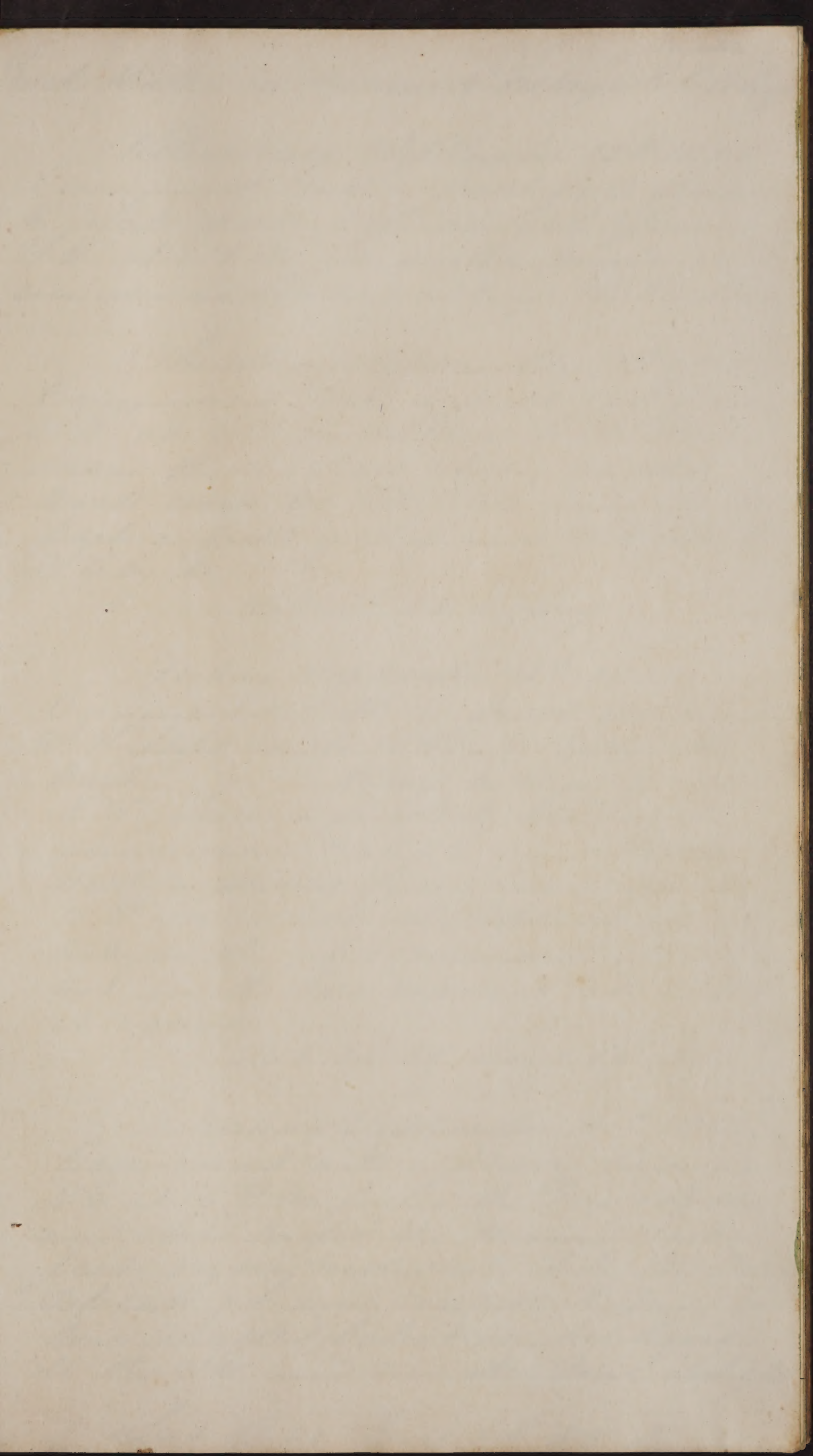




962





(Master)

Bark Hathleens Outward Passage E C Colony

Wednesday September 12th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
W. Lat part a fresh gale from
SW at 11 A M got under weigh and
commenced beating out of the harbour

Thursday September 13th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SW at 5 P M discharged the Pilot
Stowed the anchors chose watched
Boats crews & Milled and Latter
part a fresh gale from SW Ships
SE by E
Lat 40° 33' N Long

Friday September 14th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SW Ships course SE by E Saw the
Bark Wesley heading to the
NW Saw a fireback heading to
winnow Milled and Latter
part a strong breeze from NE at
10 P M Coupled the Topsails at 12
took in the gib & mainsail at 2 A M
took in the Fore topsail at 6 Lat
it again
Lat 38° 39' Long 66° 35'

Saturday September 15th 1855
Commenced with a strong breeze from
NE at 6 P M furled the Fore Topsail
and close reefed the Main Latter
part more Milled Lat the Fore
Topsail gib and mainsail Saw a
three masted Schooner heading
to the SE and our other sail uplight
Lat 37° 40' Long 64° 55'

Barks Kathleen's Outward Passage.

Sunday September 16th 1855
Commenced with a strong breeze
from NE ships course ESE under
double reefed topsails jib & mainsail
Milked and latter part a light wind
from WNW ships course ESE and Brig
in sight Staring to the Eastward made
all sail

Lat 46° 50' Long 62° 55'

Monday Sept 17th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from
NNW Milked and latter part much
the same with some rain
Lat Long

Tuesday September 18th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from
SE with some rain Ship heading
ENE Milked part a light wind
latter part a fresh gale from WSW
ships course E by S one sail in
sight astern
Lat 46° 39' Long 59° 48' N

Wednesday September 19th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
WSW ships course E by S latter
part much the same
Lat 46° 30' Long 56° 23' N

Thursday September 20th 1855
Commenced with a strong breeze
from WSW latter part a strong
breeze with rain took in the
jib and mainsail & fore topsail
& set them again
Lat Long

Bark Hattlers Outward Passage

Friday September 21st 1855
Commenced with a strong breeze from
E N E with some rain Ship heading
S E under Topsails & jib Latter part
strong breeze from E by N Ship
heading S E by S under double reefed
topsails saw Blackfish but too
rugged to lower
Lat 34° 31' N Long 57° 20' W

Saturday September 22nd 1855
Commenced with a strong breeze
from E N E Ship heading S E
Latter part a strong breeze from N E
Lat 33° 20' Long 49° 15' W

Sunday September 23rd 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N E turned the reefs out the topsails
and set the Main top gallant Sail
Latter part a light air from E S E
Ship heading N E
Lat 33° 16' N Long 48° 14' W

Monday September 24th 1855
Commenced with air from E S E
at 3 P M saw some kind of fish
lowered the boats but did not see
them again Whilst part a strong
breeze with rain double reefed
the topsails Latter part more
moderate turned the reefs out
the topsails and set the Main
Top gallant Sail Ship's course E
Lat 34° 20' N Long 45° 39' W

Bark Kathleen's Outward Passage

Tuesday September 25th 1855
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S Ships course E would reef the
topsails Latter part more moderate
made all sail Ships course E by S
Lat 35° 20' N Long 45° 22' W

Wednesday September 26th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SE by E turned up the Larboard
Boat and pointed her a lead colour
Latter part a light wind from
SSE Ship heading E
Lat 35° 48' N Long 39° 57' W

Thursday September 27th 1855
Commenced with a light air from
SSE Latter part a light wind
from SE by E saw a jumper
Lat 36° 02' N Long 39° 41' W

Friday September 28th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from
SE by E and sent in sight to the
Eastward Latter part a calm
two sent in sight
Lat 36° 20' N Long 38° 39' W

Saturday September 29th 1855
Commenced with a calm Latter
part a light air from W Ships course
SE at 9 A M spoke Ship Africa
Hill of Boston from Callao and
Pernambuco for London saw a
school of killers and several porpoise
struck one and lost him five feet
in sight
Lat 36° 30' N Long 37° 54' W

Bark Hathorns Outward Passage

Sunday September 30th 1855

Commenced with a light air from NNE
five sent in sight at 5 PM Saw Black
fish lowered and chased but got none
Latter part a fresh gale from SW
four sent in sight

Lat 35° 59' N Long 35° 34' W

Monday September 30th 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from
SW by S Ship heading SE by S
Latter part wind much the same

Lat 34° 37' N Long 33° 22' W

Tuesday Sept October 2nd 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from
S Ship heading ESE Saw grampusses
Latter part a fresh gale from WSW Ship
heading S

Lat 33° 3' N Long 31° 11' W

Wednesday October 3rd 1855

Commenced with a light wind from
W by S Ships course I saw a Brig starting
to the ENE Latter part a light wind
from W Ships course S by compass
our Bark in sight steering to the S

Lat 31° 00' N Long 29° 7' W

Thursday October 4th 1855

Commenced with a light wind from W
Latter part a light wind from
NW Ships course I saw sent in
sight

Lat 29° 31' N Long 29° 19'

Bark Battlers Outward Passage

Friday October 5th 1855

Commenced with a light wind from
NNW Latter part a light wind from
N Ship's course S

Lat 28° 30' N Long 29° 24' W

Saturday October 6th 1855

Commenced with a light wind from ESE
Latter part a light air from SSE
Ship heading E

Lat 27° 31' N Long 28° 36' W

Sunday October 7th 1855

Commenced with a light air from SSE
with a little rain Latter part a light
from S Ship heading ESE Struck
and caught two porpoises Remarkable

Lat 26° 56' N Long 28° 46' W

Monday October 8th 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Ship heading ESE two sail in sight
Latter part a fresh gale with squalls
of rain from SSW Ship heading SE
three sail in sight

Lat 26° 30' N Long 26° 37' W

Tuesday October 9th 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from
SW three sail in sight
Latter part a light wind from SW
Ship heading SSE two sail in
sight heading to the Southward

Lat 25° 12' N Long 25° 8' W

My Bark *My* Battlers Outward Passage

Wednesday October 10th 1855
Commenced with a light air from
SW by S latter part a light wind from
N Ships course S & W Saw Shipjacks
and four Seal
Lat 24° 32' N Long 24° 39' W

Thursday October 11th 1855
Commenced with a light air from NE
sent out the fore topmast Studding
Sail and Main topgallant Studding
Sail five Seal in sight all heading
to the Southward latter part a light
wind from NE Ships course S & W three
Seal in sight turned up the Wind Boat
and painted Lat 23° 08' N Long 24° 25' W

Friday October 12th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from
SE by E latter part a fresh gale from
E Ships course S
Lat 20° 23' N Long 23° 36' W

Saturday October 13th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from E
Ships course S latter part a fresh gale
from E NE Ships course S Saw Shipjacks
and shoal of cowfish caught one
Lat 17° 38' N Long 22° 46' W

Sunday October 14th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from NE
latter part a light wind from
N Ships course W & W Saw green
pussies
Lat 16° 11' N Long 22° 39' W

Bark Hathens Outward Passage

Monday October 15th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from N at 3 P M Saw Black fish lowered and chased but got none at 4 P M Saw the Island Bonavista bearing NW dist 30 miles Latter part a light wind from N at 7 A M saw the Island Mayo bearing NW dist 20 miles
Lat 15° 25' N

Tuesday October 16th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from N at 7 P M Saw Black fish lowered our boat but got nothing ships course W by S for St Jago Latter part a light wind ship lying off & on at Port Praya

Wednesday October 17th 1855
Commenced with a light wind at 6 P M left St Jago on a cruise to the S ships course S by W Latter part wind much the same
Lat 14° 04' N Long 23° 26' W

Thursday October 18th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from NW Latter part much the same Saw a fin back and two grampuses very lively ground
Lat 12° 38' N Long 23° 10' W

Friday October 19th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from N by W Saw porpoises Latter part a light wind Saw Black fish lowered and seven thrown over the Larboard and two to the Waist Boat
Lat Long



Bark Kattseens Outward Passage

Saturday October 20th 1855

Commenced with a light wind from NNE Latter part a light air saw a Duck Brig heading to the N and a Ship and Bark heading to the S

Lat 38° 10' 23" N Long 23° 03' W

Sunday October 21st 1855

Commenced with a light wind from ESE Ship heading S at 3 PM commenced boiling the Black fish at 9 finished boiling Latter part a light air then sail in sight

Lat 3° 48' N Long 22° 48' W

Monday October 22^d 1855

Commenced with a light wind from E by N Ships course S by E 6 sail in sight Weather part squally with rain Latter part a fresh gale from S W by E then sail in sight

Lat 3° 40' N Long 22° 14' W

Tuesday October 23^d 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from SW by S caught three Skipjacks Latter part a light air from S by E saw Black fish lowered truck and served on to the Larboard boat



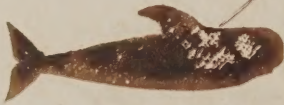
Lat 3° 15' N Long 21° 28' W

Wednesday October 24th 1855

Commenced with a light air and calm Latter part much the same with some rain five sail in sight

Bark Battens Outward Passage,

Monday October 25th 1855
Commenced with a light air with some
rain boiled out the Black fish Latter
part a fresh gale of with rain three
Sail in sight
Lat Long

Tuesday October 26th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from SW
with rain Latter part a light air
and calm Saw Black fish lowered
but got none three Sail in sight
 Lat 6° 20' N Long 20° 09' W

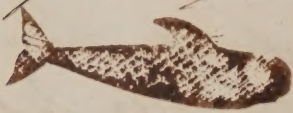
Wednesday October 27th 1855
Commenced with a light air and calm
at 6 P M Saw Black fish lowered and
struck and saved one to the Waist Boat
Latter part a light air from NE Saw
cow fish three Sail in sight
Lat 6° 9' N Long 19° 57' W

Thursday October 28th 1855
Commenced with a light air from E
Latter part a light wind from S by E
Ship heading SW by W three Sail in
sight
Lat 5° 40' N Long 19° 49' W

Monday October 29th 1855
Commenced with a light wind with
rain Saw the Bark Melville bound
S Latter part a light air from S by W
with rain two Sail in sight
Lat 3° 35' N Long 19° 24' W

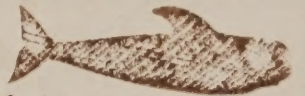
Barks Kautheens Outward Passage

Tuesday October 30th 1855
Commenced with a light air from
V by W with some rain at 4 P M
Saw Black fish towed and struck
and saved two one to the Starboard
Boat and one to the Waist Boat
Latter part a light wind and calm
four sail in sight



Lat

Long



Wednesday October 31st 1855
Commenced with a calm Spoke
Bark Moulton of and from London
forty eight days for Macarass
Commenced boiling the Back fish
at 7 finished Latter part a light
air from S W by W with rain seven
sail in sight

Lat 5° 12' N Long 10° 54' W

Thursday November 1st 1855
Commenced with a light air from
S W with some rain Latter part
a light wind from V Ship heading
E S E five sail in sight

Lat 4° 48' N Long

Friday November 2^d 1855
Commenced with a light wind
with rain from E Ships S W
Latter part a light wind from
V Ship heading W S W at 8 A M
Spoke Ship Bell Rock of Boston
45 days from Liverpool for
Calcutta four sail in sight

Lat 4° 19' N Long 10° 31' W

Bark Kathleen's Outward Passage

Saturday November 3^d 1855
Commenced with a light air from
V Latter part a light air from N E
with rain Ships course SW
Lat Long

Sunday November 4th 1855
Commenced with a light air and calm
with rain Saw Black fish lowered
our boat but got none Latter part
a light rain with rain from E by N
Seven Seal in Sight
Lat. 33° 33' N Long

Monday November 5th 1855
Commenced with a calm with rain
Latter part a fresh gale from S took
the V E made about 4 o'clock A No
five Seal in Sight
Lat 25° 55' N Long 20° 41' W

Tuesday November 6th 1855
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S by E Ship heading SW by W Saw a
Ship and a Bark heading to the N
Latter part a fresh gale from S by E
Ship heading SW by W Saw a Ship
heading to the N
Lat 20° 54' N Long 25° 30' W

Wednesday November 7th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S Ship heading WSW Latter part a
fresh gale from S after a long time
we have got across the line
Lat 1° 05' S Long 24° 37' W

Bark Kathleen's Outward Passage

Thursday November 8th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S Ship heading WSW Latter part a
fresh gale from S by E Ship heading
SW by W saw Black fish
Lat 3° 16' S Long 26° 45' W

Friday November 9th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S by E Ship heading SW by W Saw a
finback heading to the Eastward
Latter part a fresh gale from S by E
Ship heading SW
Lat 3° 33' S Long 28° 17' W

Saturday November 10th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale
from SSW Ship heading SW
Latter part a fresh gale from
SE Ship heading SW and sent in
sight Lat 3° 03' S Long 29° 54' W

Sunday November 11th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale
from SE Ship heading SSW
Latter part a fresh gale from
W by SE by S at 8 A M Spoke
Bark Alpha Maria of Nantes
for the Triton ground one other
Ship in sight
Lat 1° 55' S Long 30° 19' W

Monday November 12th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SE by E saw greenpusses Latter
part a fresh gale from E by S
Ships course
Lat 13° 53' S Long 29° 58' W

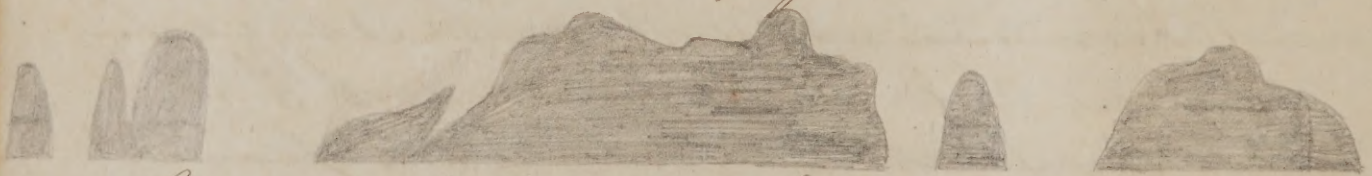
Bark Kathleen's Outward Passage

Tuesday, November 13th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
E S E ship heading S latter part
a fresh gale from E N E ships covered
I sent out the Studdingails and
sent in sight

Lat 15° 01' S Long 29° 31' W

Wednesday, November 14th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from N N E
Latter part a fresh gale from N
ships covered I by W one sent in
sight Lat 19° 41' S Long 29° 27' W

Thursday, November 15th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N at 5 P M saw the Island
Martin Vas bearing S dist 12 miles
Middle part a strong breeze from S
with rain clouds raised the topsails
Latter part a fresh gale from S with
turned the reef out the topsails and
set the main topgallant sent



Martin Vas rocks bearing N by S dist 1 mile

Friday, November 16th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from
S E with rain ship heading S W
Latter part a fresh gale from
S ship heading W W W saw
two Barks heading to the N
Long 27° 40' Long 29° 20' W

Bark Hawthorns Outward Passage

Saturday, November 17th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S E by S Ship heading S W by W
Latter part a strong breeze from
S E Ship heading S S W
Lat 24° 41' Long 30° 51' W

Sunday, November 18th 1855
Commenced with a strong breeze
from S E Ship heading S S W
Latter part a fresh gale from
S E by E Ship heading S by W
Saw a Ship heading to the N
and saw an Albatross

Lat 26° 49' S Long 31° 34' W

Monday, November 19th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale
from S E by E Latter part a
fresh gale from S E by E and sail
in sight heading to the S

Lat 29° 50' S Long 32° 10' W

Tuesday, November 20th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale
from E S E Ship heading S Saw
a finback Latter part a fresh
gale from S E by E Ship heading
S by W Saw a Ship heading to
the N saw porpoises struck and
lost line

Lat 32° 51' S Long 32° 06' W

Wednesday, November 21st 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S E by E Saw a finback Latter
part a fresh gale Saw Albatross blue
jays ring eyes and several other kinds
of birds such as finbacks and
humpbacks

Lat 35° 43' S Long 31° 59' W

Remarks on board Bark Watkinson

----- Thursday, November 22nd 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
E Ship heading S E took in the
Starboard Boat and put a new
one saw many finbacks Latter part
a calm saw finbacks and humpbacks
Lat 36° 52 S Long 31° 50 W

----- Friday, November 23rd 1855
Commenced with a light wind from
E Ship heading S E sent aboard the
Fore topsail and sent another
Latter part a fresh gale from N N E
Ship heading E saw finbacks the
watch employed in repairing the
fore topsail
Lat 37° 22 S Long 29° 6 W

Saturday, November 24th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N Ships course E finished the fore
topsail Latter part a strong breeze
from N N W Ships course E saw
finbacks and one seal
Lat 37° 00 S Long 27° 59 W

Sunday, November 25th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N by E Ships course E saw finbacks
Latter part a gale from N by E
with rain took in all sail but
but a double reefed main top
sail and Fore sail saw and
Albicorn or something looked very much
like one
Lat Long

Bark Kathleen's Outward Passage

----- Monday, November 26th 1855
Commenced with a gale from N
with rain ship lying to under a
double reefed main topsail and
fore sail Latter part a fresh gale from
W N W and clear made sent ships
course E by S

Lat 36° 19' S Long 20° 00' W

----- Tuesday, November 27th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale
from W N W Latter part rain
much the same one sent in
sight Lat 36° 07' S Long 16° 53' W

----- Wednesday, November 28th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
W ships course E S E two sent
in sight Latter part a fresh
gale from W ships course E S E
two sent in sight
Lat 36° 49' S Long 13° 15' W

----- Thursday, November 29th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
W ships course E S E at 3 P M
saw the Island Tristan D. Cunha
bearing E S E dist 40 miles four
sent in sight at 7 Spoke Bark
Winslow of New Bedford Latter part
a fresh gale saw the Bark Byron
of New Bedford Bark Leander of Mystic
and ship North Star of New London
at 8 A M sent in a boat to
catch a few fish saw humpbacks

Bark Kathleen Cruising for right Whales

Friday November 30th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from NNE
Latter part a fresh gale from N
Ship heading ENE under double
reefed topsails jib and mainsail
Saw humpbacks and two seals
Lat 36 15 S Long 10-44 W

Saturday December 1st 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N spoke Ship Peruvian of New London
100 Bbls Middle part a light wind
and clear Latter part a gale from
NE by N with rain Ship lying to
under a close reefed main topsail
Spoke Bark Sacramento of Westport
500 Bbls

Sunday December 2^d 1855
Commenced with a gale from NNE
with rain Latter part a strong breeze
from WSW made sail Ship heading
NE Saw humpbacks
Lat 36 10 S Long 9 46 W

~~Monday~~ Monday December 3^d 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
W by S Ships covered NE Saw humpbacks
at sundown shortened sail Latter
part a light wind from SSW
Ships covered NE Saw grampuses
Sent in the jib repaired it
and sent it out again
Lat 35 30 S Long 9 34 W

W Bark *W* Patterson cruising for right whales
Tuesday December 4th 1855

Commenced with a light wind
from S W and pleasant weather
Saw a few Albatross and other birds
 Latter part a light wind from E by N
Ship heading S E by E saw humpbacks
and finbacks to end of the fourth of December
Lat 35° 25' N Long 9° 17' W

Wednesday, December 5th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from
NE saw finbacks Latter part a fresh
gale from NNE Spoke Bark *Sacramento*
into of West Port 420 lbs sperm and
80 humpback at 10 A M saw a
right whale towered but got none
Lat 35° 40' N Long 9° 14' W

Thursday, December 6th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
NNE at 2 P M saw whales towered
and chased but got none at 4 saw
more towered and alerted twice but
got nothing at sundown came on
board Latter part a strong breeze from
NNE with rain saw finbacks
Lat Long

Friday, December 7th 1855
Commenced with a strong breeze with
rain saw whales but too rugged to
to lower Latter part a fresh gale at
8 A M saw whales towered but got
none at 12 towered again but got
none this time
Lat 35° 33' N Long 9° 01' W

Remarks on board "Bark Kathleen"

Saturday, December 3rd 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S W saw finbacks and a sail
heading to the Eastward Latter part
a strong breeze from S by E saw a
Ship heading to the Eastward

Lat 35° 26' S Long 7° 38' W

Sunday, December 4th 1855
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S by E saw a finback Latter part
a fresh gale from S E Ship heading
S W two sail in sight saw finbacks

Lat 36° 12' S Long 10° 16' W

Monday, December 10th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S E saw finbacks Spoke Bark Osceola
of New Bedford 600 Bbls 80 Sperm 3 whales
this season Latter part a fresh gale from
E saw two whales going quick to the
N E and not lower two sail in sight

Lat 36° 31' S Long 7° 53' W

Tuesday, December 11th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N E saw two whales going quick to
the S W lowered but got none
Latter part a fresh gale from E N E

Lat 36° 31' S Long 7° 28' W

Wednesday, December 12th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from
N E by E at 8 P M Spoke Bark Osceola
of New Bedford Latter part a fresh gale
saw two merchant ships bound to
the Eastward

Lat 36° 23' S Long 8° 56' W

Cruising for right whales

~~Wednesday~~ Thursdays December 13th 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from N E by N Saw a whale lowered but got none Saw a Bark take a whale to windward Latter part a fresh gale. Saw finbacks

Lat 36° 00' Long 9° 28' W

Fridays December 14th 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from N N E Ships course W by N Saw a finback Latter part a strong breeze from N Ship heading W N W

Lat 36° 30' S

Saturdays December 15th 1855

Commenced with a gale from N with rain close reefed the main topseil and furled the foresail at 6 P M Saw the Island Tristan d'Acunha bearing S W by W dist 20 miles Latter part a fresh gale from W by N Saw finbacks and two Seil

Lat 37° 08' Long 11° 36' W

Sundays December 16th 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from W N W exchanged signals with ship Emma C. Jones of New Bedford 4 Seil in sight Weather part a gale with rain Latter part more moderate Make Seil Ship heading N by E one Seil in sight Saw porpoises at 12 A M Tristan Island bearing N by W dist 10 miles Saw a Cape Pigeon

Lat 37° 23' S

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday, December 17th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale from N N W
Saw a grampuss Spoke Bark Washington
of Sag Harbor 2 whales the second latter
part a light wind from N sent
two boats in shore to catch a few
fish Saw a grampuss and 3 seal

Tuesday, December 18th 1855
Commenced with a gale from N N E
Ship lying to under a close reefed
main topsail Latter part more
moderate make seal
Lat Long

Wednesday, December 19th 1855
Commenced with a light wind from
N N W Ship heading N E Saw a finback
Latter part a fresh gale at 5 A M
Saw two whales lowered but got
none at 8 lowered for them again
and missed one at 10 lowered again
and missed him again
Lat 35 40 S Long 11 20 W

Thursday, December 20th 1855
Commenced with a fresh gale Saw fin
backs Latter part a fresh gale from
N Ship heading S W at 8 A M
Saw finbacks at 9 Saw a very
large throat of sperm whale going
quick to the S W by W lowered
the boats and chased but could
not come up with them at 12
boats still chasing
Lat 36 12 S Long 11 30 W

Cruising for right whales

Friday December 21st 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from W the boats in pursuit of whales at 3 P M Struck the Starboard boat Struck and sewed one the Larboard Struck and sewed one the Waist boat Struck one and lost the line at 6 took the whales along side and commenced getting ready to cut Latter part a strong breeze from W by S at 5 A M commenced cutting at 12 A M employed in cutting

Lat 36 27 N Long 10 34 W

Saturday Dec 22nd 1855

Commenced with a strong breeze at 4 P M finished cutting saw Black fish Latter part a light wind from WSW at 4 A M commenced boiling

Lat 36 32 N Long 10 12 W

Sunday December 23rd 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from W by S with a little rain Latter part a fresh gale from N with some rain saw finbacks

Lat 36 41 N Long

Monday December 24th 1855

Commenced with a strong breeze from NNW with rain saw finbacks spoke Bark "Ripple" of New London 900 Bbls the Season Latter part a strong breeze with some fog at 5 A M saw whales lowered and struck to the Starboard boat she ran to windward cut the line and let her go

Lat 36 09 N Long 11 26 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday, December 25th 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from N N W
Saw finbacks at 2 P M finished boiling
Latter part a fresh gale from N by W
Ships course E S E nothing in sight but
a few birds commenced storming down
at 10 finished so ends Christmas Day
Lat 36° 20' Long 8° 15' W

Wednesday, December 26th 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from N N W
Latter part much the same saw the
Dutch Ship Electra of Amsterdam bound
E saw finbacks and a carcass
Lat 36° 22' Long 8° 43' W

Thursday, December 27th 1855

Commenced with a fresh gale from N N W
Ships course E S E saw a finback
Latter part a fresh gale from N N W
Ships course E S E Spoke Bark Aerial of
Fall River at 8 A M saw two whales
lowered and missed them at 11 saw
two more lowered and started but not
a very good chance got nothing saw fin
backs and two merchant ships
Lat 36° 31' Long 9° 01' W

Friday, December 28th 1855

Commenced with a strong breeze from
N N W saw finbacks Spoke Bark North
America of New London with one whale
and cutting another calf Latter part
a strong breeze from S Ships course
N N W saw finbacks
Lat 36° 53' Long 9° 44' W

Cruising for right whales

 Saturday, December 29th 1855.
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Saw finbacks at 5 P M saw whale
lowered but got none Latter part a
a light air saw a whale going
quick to the S lowered but could not
come up with line Bark North
America in sight.

Lat 36° 20' S Long 11° 49' W

Sunday, December 30th 1855.
Commenced with a light air and calm
Saw nothing but the Bark Latter part
a light air from SE saw the Bark
and a merchant Brig

Lat 36° 00' S Long 9° 15' W

Monday, December 31st 1855.
Commenced with a light wind from
N Ships course S Latter part a
light air from NNE Ships course
S by E Saw porpoises and the
Bark North America so ends
the year eighteen hundred and fifty
five

Lat 36° 25' S Long 9° 33' W

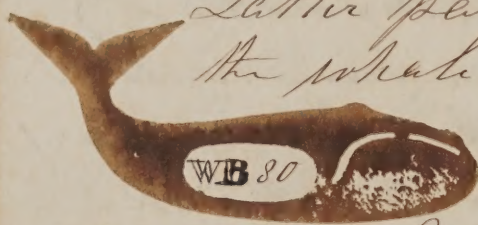
Remarks on Board ^{the} Bark ^{the} *Northwestern*

from

Tuesday January 1st 1856

Commenced with a light wind from N Ships course S by E the North America off the lee bow at 3 P M saw two whales lowered the boats the Waist boat went on to one and missed him went on to the other and made out to get one from in turned him up and at 7 P M took him along side Latter part a light air hooked on to the whale and cut him in

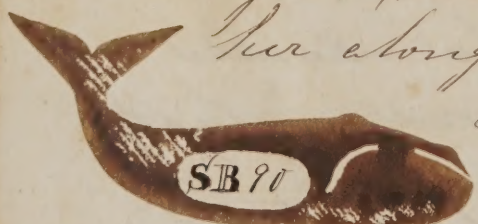
Lat 36° 45' S Long 5° 13' W



Wednesday January 2^d 1856

Commenced with a light air from N Ship heading S saw the North America take a whale at 5 P M saw a whale lowered and struck to the Starboard boat at 6 set her to Spouting blood at 11 she turned up Latter part a light wind from NW at 9 A M took her along side a milk cow

Lat 36° 54' S Long



Thursday January 3^d 1856

Commenced with a fresh gale from NE at 2 P M hooked on to the whale and cut her in saw a merchant Bark heading to the Eastward Latter part a strong breeze from NE employed in fishing

Lat 37° 16' S Long 5° 50' W

Cruising For Right Whales

Friday, January, 4th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from W ship heading NW saw a merchant ship heading to the Eastward Latter part a light wind from W at 8 AM commenced stowing down at 12 finished

Lat 36° 40' N Long 74° 46' W

Saturday, January, 5th 1856
Commenced with a light air from NW saw a finback Latter part a strong breeze from N with rain saw a gam of whales to windward but too rugged to lower stowed down 24 Bbls of oil in the fore hold

Lat 36° 33' N Long 75° 19' W

Sunday, January, 6th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from NW ship heading WSW Latter part a strong breeze ship heading NE by N at 12 AM finished boiling

Lat 36° 42' N Long 75° 58' W

Monday, January, 7th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from NW ship heading NE Latter part a gale from N with some rain at 6 AM commenced stowing down the main hatch way stowed down 50 Bbls and knocked off for the want of room 40 Bbls on deck and no where to put it

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board Bark Hatherton

Tuesday, January 8th 1856
Commenced with a gale from N Ship
heading W N W Latter part more moderate
made sail Ship heading N N E Saw
a merchant ship heading to the E
Lat 37° 20' S Long 2° 7' W

Wednesday, January 9th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N W Ship heading N N E Saw a Bark
to leeward Latter part a gale from
N N W Ship heading W
Lat 37° 7' S Long 2° 22' W

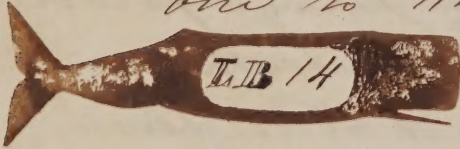
Thursday, January 10th 1856
Commenced with a gale from N N W
Saw a merchant ship heading to
the Eastward Latter part a gale Ship
N N E under a double reefed main
topsail and foresail
Lat 37° 26' S Long 2° 33' W

Friday, January 11th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N W by N Lat the fore topsail double
reefed Latter part a gale took in the
Fore topsail again Ship heading N E
Saw a ship heading to the Eastward
Lat 36° 34' S Long 1° 24' W

Saturday, January 12th 1856
Commenced with a gale from N N W
Ship heading N E at 7 P M caught a
Penguin Latter part more moderate
made sail Ship heading N W
Lat 35° 48' S Long 1° 21' W

Cruising for Right Whales

Sunday, January 13th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
from NNE employed in washing
board at 4 P.M. put the Penguin over
board at 5 he came along side and
and we took him aboard again
Latter part a fresh gale from N by W
Ship heading W by N
Lat 36° 9' Long 2° 48' W

Monday, January 14th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from N
Ship's course W by N Saw a merchant
Bark heading to the Eastward
Latter part a light wind from NW Ship
heading WSW at 10 P.M. Saw a shoal
of sperm whales going quick to wind
ward lowered and struck and saved
one to the Larboard Boat
 Lat 36° 45' Long 3° 20' W

Tuesday, January 15th 1856
Commenced with a light wind and
some fog at 5 P.M. took the whale
along side and cut him in
Latter part a fresh gale from NW
Saw a ship heading to the E
Lat 36° 46' Long 4° 21' W

Wednesday, January 16th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze
from SSW Stowed down 25 Bbls
oil Latter part a strong breeze from
S Ship's course NNE
Lat 36° 21' Long 5° 9' W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen
Thursday January 17th 1856

Commenced with a strong breeze from
S ships course N N E bunched the
line a noble lot of it 20 bunches and
weighed 1340 lbs Latter part a light air
at 6 A M commenced boiling the last
whale

Lat 35° 34' S Long 5° 29' W

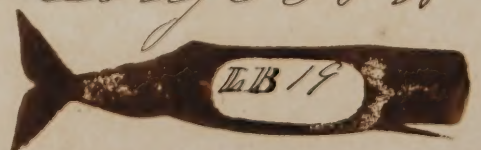
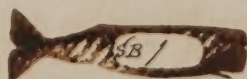
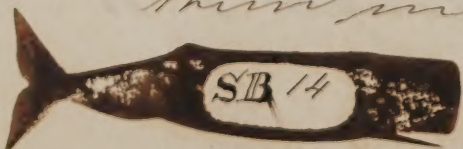
Friday January 18th 1856
Commenced with a light air and calm
at 7 P M finished boiling Latter part
a light wind from N W saw porpoises
and one Seal

Lat 34° 46' S Long 5° 46' W

Saturday January 19th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
N W ships course N E by E Latter
part a light wind from W N W saw
a ship heading to the Eastward

Lat 34° 9' S Long 5° 25' W

Sunday January 20th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
W N W at 3 P M saw a shoal of
Sperm whales towed and struck
the Starboard Boat struck and sawed
two one calf the Starboard Boat struck
and sawed one the Waist Boat struck
one and parted the line at 6 P M took
the whales along side Latter part a light
wind hooked on to the whales and cut
them in Lat 33° 38' S Long 3° 58' W



Cruising for Sperm Whales

Monday, January 21st 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
W S W at 2 P M commenced boiling
Saw a Bark to leeward Latter part a
strong breeze from W S W our Bark in
sight

Lat 33° 55' N Long 71° 14' W

Tuesday, January 22nd 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S W by W Saw a merchant Bark
heeding to the Eastward at 11 P M
finished boiling Latter part a fresh
gale from S Saw nothing

Lat 33° 29' N Long 71° 19' W

Wednesday, January 23rd 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
S S W Ship heading S E Latter part
a light wind at 5 A M commenced
breaking out the main hatchways to
stow down

Lat 33° 30' N Long 71° 52' W

Thursday, January 24th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale at 3 P M
finished stowing down 47 Bbls
Latter part a fresh gale from S Saw
nothing

Lat 33° 39' N

Friday, January 25th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part wind much the
same Saw porpoises

Lat 33° 46' N Long 70° 12' W

Remarks on Board Kaitoon Bark

Saturday, January, 26th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from S W
Ship heading S E Latter part a fresh
gale from S W Ship heading S E
Lat 34-15 S Long 70 34 E

Sunday, January, 27th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from S W
Ship heading S caught a pilot fish
Latter part a fresh gale from W Ship
heading N N W Saw nothing
Lat 33 54 S Long 71 2 E

Monday, January, 28th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
W saw a small beach to leeward run
for it but saw nothing of it again
Latter part a fresh gale from N W by W
Ship heading S W by W Saw perished
took the Larboard Boat in on deck to
repair
Lat 33-53 S Long 71 26 W

Tuesday, January, 29th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N W by W finished the Larboard Boat
and put her out on to the cranes again
Latter part a light air and pleasant
Spoke Bark French Bark Mary Anne
of Nantes bound for the Ile of Bourbon
Saw three other sail all bound
to the Eastward Saw one flying fish
pretty lively ground
Lat 34 10 S Long 71 18 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales,

Wednesday January 30th 1856

Commenced with a light air from
S W Ship heading W N W Latter part
a strong breeze from S Ship heading
W S W saw nothing

Lat 34° 31' S Long 2° 31' W

Thursday January 31st 1856

Commenced with a strong breeze from
S by E Latter part wind much
the same saw porpoises

Lat 34° 56' S Long 3° 46' W

Friday February 1st 1856

Commenced with a fresh gale from
S saw two humpbacks Latter part
a light air from S W saw nothing

Lat Long

Saturday February 2^d 1856

Commenced with a light air from
W S W Latter part a light wind
from W saw grampusses and
porpoises caught one porpoise

Lat 34° 46' S Long 4° 4' W

Sunday February 3^d 1856

Commenced with a light wind
from N W Latter part a fresh
gale from N saw grampusses
and a merchant bark heading to the
E

Lat 34° 18' S Long 5° 12' W

Monday February 4th 1856

Commenced with a strong breeze from
N Latter part much the same
saw nothing

Lat 33° 16' S Long 5° 32' W

Remarks on Board Bark Weather

Wednesday

Wednesday February 5th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N Ships course SE by E under double
reefed topsails jib and maintail at
Sun down Shortened sail Ship heading
to the Westward Latter part a strong
breeze Ships course SE saw nothing
Lat 34° 17' N Long 34° 00' E

Thursday February 6th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
NW Ships course SE at Sun down
Shortened sail Latter part wind much
the same
Lat 34° 03' N Long 150° E

Thursday February 7th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from SW
Ship heading SE Latter part a light
wind from SE saw nothing
Lat 33° 25' N Long 2° 37' E

Friday February 8th 1856
Commenced with a light air from SE
Latter part a light wind from NNE
Saw Black fish and grampusses and a
Ship and Brig heading to the SE
Lat 33° 10' N Long 3° 22' E

Saturday February 9th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from NNE
Saw grampusses Latter part a light
wind saw a Brig heading to the SE
and cow fish porpoises and grampusses
heading round round
Lat 33° 18' N Long 4° 18' E

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Sunday February 10th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from NW
Ships course E by S Latter part a light
wind from W ships course SE
Saw nothing

Lat 37° 51' S Long 72° 27' E

Monday February 11th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from W
Ships course SE Latter part a fresh
gale from SSE Ship heading E
Lat 37° 33' S Long 6° 40' E

Tuesday February 12th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
with some rain Latter part a
strong breeze from S saw porpoises
Lat 30° 36' S Long 8° 32' E

Wednesday February 13th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze
from SSE saw two ships heading
to the NW Latter part a strong breeze
from S by E ship heading E by S
Lat 30° 29' S Long 8° 42' E

Thursday February 14th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S ship heading E SE Latter part
wind much the same saw a ship
heading to the NW

Lat 29° 39' S Long 9° 55' W

Friday February 15th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S by E Latter part a strong breeze
Ships course NE saw a double reefed
Main topsail and fore sail
Lat 29° 33' S Long 9° 35' E

Remarks on Board Bark Harkness

Saturday February 16th 1856
Commenced with a strong wind from
SSE Ships course NE at 7 P M
the ship pitched a heavy roll to leeward
and washed the Waist Boat off the
cranes broke one davit off even with the
rail but we succeeded in saving her
belly stove stove a large hole through the
Bow Boat and sprung one davit.
Latter part a strong breeze from SSE
Ships course NE

Lat 28° 23' S Long 9° 36' E

Sunday February 17th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from SSE
Latter part a fresh gale saw a finback
Lat 26° 38' S Long 10° 9' E

Monday February 18th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
SSE Ships course NE saw a finback
and porpoises Latter part a fresh gale
from SSE saw nothing employed in rep-
airing the Waist Boat
Lat 26° 8' S Long 11° 8' E

Tuesday February 19th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from SSE
saw a small breck but it did
not amount to much Latter part
a fresh gale from SSE saw hump-
backs finbacks and Black
fish finished the Waist and
Bow Boat

Lat 26° 05' S Long 9° 55' E

Cruising for Sperm Whales in

Wednesday February 20th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Saw finbacks Latter part a fresh
gale saw porpoises

Lat 25° 55' N Long 10° 33' E

Thursday February 21st 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S saw a finback and porpoises
Latter part a fresh gale saw finbacks

Lat 24° 53' N Long 11° 41' E

Friday February 22^d 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S S W Latter part a fresh gale
Saw nothing but a few flying fish

Lat 24° 39' N Long 10° 9' E

Saturday February 23^d 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S saw a finback Latter part a
fresh gale saw nothing

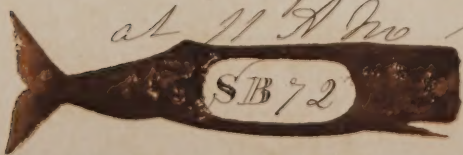
Lat 23° 44' N Long 9° 10' E

Sunday February 24th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S Latter part much the same

Lat 22° 29' N Long 9° 24' E

Monday February 25th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S at 5 P M saw two sperm whales bow
and after sun down struck one to the
Starboard Boat and kept fast to him
all night Latter part a strong breeze
at 11 A M towed the whale up

Lat 21° 36' N
Long 11° 05' E



Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday February 26th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from S at
4 P M took the whale along side saw
two or three other whales Latter part a strong
breeze from S by H hooked on to the whale
and commenced cutting

Lat 21° 8' S Long 8° 41' E

Wednesday February 27th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S by at 8 P M finished cutting Latter
part a strong breeze at 8 A M commenced
boiling saw finbacks

Lat 20° 41' S Long 9° 27' E

Thursday February 28th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S Latter part wind much the same
employed in boiling

Lat 21° 37' S Long 8° 37' E

Friday February 29th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S by H Latter part wind much the
same one sail in sight

Lat 22° 3' S Long 7° 49' E

Saturday March 1st 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale
from S ship heading E S E
at 1 P M spoke Bark Thomas
Winslow of Newport 250 Bbls Sperm
Latter part a strong breeze at 7
A M finished boiling spoke Bark
Old Fellow of Sag Harbor 100 Bbls Sperm
800 whale

Lat 21° 43' S Long 8° 50' E

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Saturday March 2^d 1856 m

Commenced with a strong breeze from S
Ship heading E S E Saw a small beach.
Latter part a fresh gale. Saw nothing but
but the Thomas Munslow and a few flying
fish at 6 A M commenced stowing down

Lat 21° 08' S Long 7° 30' E

Sunday March 3^d 1856 m

Commenced with a strong breeze from
S by W at 5 P M finished stowing down
Latter part a strong breeze saw nothing

Lat 21° 39' S Long 7° 53' E

Tuesday, March 4th 1856 m

Commenced with a strong breeze from
S Latter part wind much the same
Saw a Brig to windward

Lat 21° 53' S Long 8° 14' E

Wednesday, March 5th 1856 m

Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part wind much the same
Saw a Brig to leeward

Lat 21° 46' S Long 7° 17' E

Thursday, March 6th 1856 m

Commenced with a strong breeze
from S Saw a Bark to leeward
Latter part a fresh gale from
S by E Ship heading S W by W
Saw finbacks

Lat 21° 51' S Long 7° 32' E

Remarks on Board Bark Kattoon

Friday March 7th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part a fresh gale saw a Skipjack
and one Bark

Lat 21° 5' S Long 8° 58' E

Saturday March 8th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S at
6 P M Spoke Ship Plover of New Bedford
250 Bbls whale 140 Spout and Thomas
Winston of Westport 250 Spout
Latter part a fresh gale saw nothing
but the ship and bark

Lat 21° 35' S Long 10° 00' E

Sunday March 9th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part wind much the same
Lat 21° 36' S Long 9° 37' E

Monday March 10th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Ship Leading W S W Latter part a
strong breeze from S saw a bark
to windward

Lat 22° 2' S Long 9° 19' E

Tuesday March 11th 1856 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S saw porpoises Latter part a strong
breeze from S at 9 A M Spoke
Bark Greyhound of Westport 260
Spout 70 whale

Lat 21° 52' S Long 9° 23' E

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Wednesday March 12th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
I saw a seal to windward Latter
part a strong breeze from I ships
course N by E one seal in sight
Lat 21° 47' S Long 9° 6' E

Thursday March 13th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
I Latter part much the same one
seal in sight ships course E N E
Lat 20° 19' S Long 10° 10' E

Friday, March 14th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
I saw Blackfish Latter part a
strong breeze from I saw Killers Black
fish diamond fish and porpoises
of Lat 19° 52' S Long 9° 23' E

Saturday March 15th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
I Latter part a strong breeze from
I saw porpoises ships course N N E
Lat 18° 32' S Long 10° 39' E

Sunday March 16th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
I one seal in sight to the N Latter
part a fresh gale saw nothing ships
course N N Lat 17° 55' S Long 9° 13' E

Monday, March 17th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
from I Latter part a light wind from
I & saw a finback
Lat 18° 10' S Long 8° 52'

Remarks on Board Bark Hattison

Tuesday March 18th 1856
Commenced with a light air from S
Latter part a light air from ESE
Saw a finback

Lat 18° 29' S Long 75° 53' E

Wednesday March 19th 1856
Commenced with a calm saw finbacks
and porpoises Latter part a light wind
Saw porpoises and Albicore

Lat 18° 42' S Long 72° 29' E

Thursday March 20th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from S
Latter part a fresh gale from SSE
Ship heading S W split the gill and bent
another Lat 20° 00' S Long 64° 44' E

Friday March 21st 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
SSE Latter part much the same
Ships course N N W

Lat 20° 27' S Long 44° 44' E

Saturday March 22nd 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
SSE Latter part wind much the same
Saw nothing Ships course N N W

Lat 20° 34' S Long 1° 41' E

Sunday March 23rd 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze
from SSE Latter part much
the same Saw a seal heading
to the N W Ships course N N W

Lat 20° 14' S Long 1° 18' W

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Monday, March 24th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze
from S E one sail in sight
Latter part a strong breeze one sail
in sight ships course N by W
Lat 18° 14' S Long 154° 45' W

Tuesday, March 25th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze
from S E Latter part a strong breeze
all hands employed in washing
ships

Lat 17° 10' S Long 153° 22' W

Wednesday, March 26th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S E at 5 P M finished washing
ships Latter part a strong breeze
Lat 17° 29' S Long 152° 49' W

Thursday, March 27th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze
from S E Latter part a light
wind saw nothing
Lat 18° 31' S Long 152° 30' W

Friday, March 28th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
from S E Latter part a fresh
gale ships course N W by W
Lat 16° 25' S Long 151° 46' W

Saturday, March 29th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S E Latter part much the same at 7
A M saw the Island of Helena bearing
N W dist 45 miles

¹¹Remarks on Board Bark Kattteen

Sunday March 30th 1856 ~
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE at
3 P^m anchored off the town at St Helena
in 16 fathoms water Letter part a fresh
gale sent the watch on shore.

Bark Kattteen leaves St. Helena

Tuesday April 22^d 1856 ~

Commenced with a fresh gale from SE by E
at 1 P^m got under weigh and sailed
on a cruise Letter part a strong breeze
from SE by S ship heading N by E
saw nothing

Lat 17° 7' S Long 6° 47' W

Wednesday April 23^d 1856 ~

Commenced with a strong breeze from
SE by S Letter part a strong breeze
from SE by S ship heading E by N
Lat 18°-19' S Long 7° 29' W

Thursday April 24th 1856 ~

Commenced with strong breeze from
SE by S Letter part a strong breeze
saw a Bark to leeward

Lat 17°-8' S Long 6°-15' W

Friday April 25th 1856 ~

Commenced with a fresh gale from
SE by S Letter part a fresh gale
saw a sail heading to the NW

Lat 16°-1' S Long 5° 15' W

Remarks on Board Bark Hatterden

Saturday April 26th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
Saw a Bark heading to the NW
Latter part a fresh gale from SE by S
Ship heading N by S Saw a Ship and
a Dutch Bark heading to the NW
Lat 16° 31' S Long 5° 30' W

Sunday April 27th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
by S Latter part a fresh gale from SE
Ship heading ENE 6 sail in sight
all heading to the NW
Lat 16° 15' S Long 4° 31' W

Monday April 28th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SE Latter part a light wind Saw
grampusses
Lat 15° 23' S Long 3° 54' W

Tuesday April 29th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from SE
Latter part a fresh gale from SE
Ship heading ENE Saw porpoises
a sunfish and a gunner very
lively ground
Lat 14° 8' S Long 3° 32' W

Wednesday April 30th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
Latter part a fresh gale from SE by S
Ship heading E by N Saw a few
flying fish So ended the last
day of April
Lat 13° 00' S Long 2° 8' W

Remarks on Board Bark "Hasteen"

Tuesday May 1st 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SSE Latter part a fresh gale from
NE Ship heading ENE

Lat 11° 31' S Long 10° 46' E

Wednesday, May 2^d 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from NE
Latter part a fresh gale from SE by S
Lat 11° 13' S Long 9° 14' E

Th Saturday May 3^d 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S by E Latter part a fresh gale saw
an Alcor

Lat 10° 49' S Long 8° 35' E

Sunday May 4th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SE by S Latter part a fresh gale saw
porpoises and a finback
Long Lat 10° 21' S

Monday May 5th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
SSE Latter part a light wind Ship
heading ESE
Lat 10° 5' S Long 6° 32' E

Tuesday May 6th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from S
Latter part a fresh gale saw porpoises
Ship heading SE
Lat 10° 6' S Long 7° 23' E

Remarks on Board Bark Hathteen

Wednesday, May 7th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind from
S W Ship heading S E at 1 P M Saw
Sperm Whales going quick to windward
lowered and struck and saved two
one to the Starboard Boat and one
to the Larboard Boat at 4 took them
along side and cut in one
Latter part a light wind hooked on
to the other and cut her in

Lat 10° 4' N Long 7° 12' E

Thursday, May 8th 1856 m

Commenced with a light air from S
Ship heading N S W Latter part a
light wind at 8 A M commenced boiling
Saw porpoises and one sail

Lat 10° 00' N Long 7° 45' E

Friday, May 9th 1856 m

Commenced with a light wind from
Spoke Bark Osceola of New Bedford
750 Bbls 250 Sperm Latter part a
fresh gale saw nothing

Lat 9° 54' N Long 8° 36' E

Saturday, May 10th 1856 m

Commenced with a fresh gale from
S W saw finbacks and a humpback
at 5 P M finished boiling Latter part
a fresh gale saw nothing

Lat 10° 15' N Long 10° 39' E

Sunday, May 11th 1856 m

Commenced with a fresh gale from S W
saw a finback Latter part a light
wind saw finbacks

Lat 10° 45' N Long 11° 43' E

Remarks on Board Bark *Thirteen*

Monday May 12th 1856

Commenced with a light wind from
NW Ship heading SE Saw finbacks
Latter part a light wind from N at
7 AM commenced stowing aboard saw
finbacks

Lat 11° 17' S Long 12° 3' E

Tuesday May 13th 1856

Commenced with a light wind from
N at 3 PM finished stowing aboard caught
a turtle and let him go again saw fin
backs Latter part a calm employed
in fitting up the head stays saw a
humpback

Lat 11° 48' S Long 12° 58' E

Wednesday May 14th 1856

Commenced with a light wind from
NW by W saw a merchant Bark heading
to the N Latter part a light wind at
at 12 AM the town of Benguela bearing
ESE dist 10 miles saw a great many
Shovel nosed Sharks

Lat 12° 35' S Long 12° 58' E

Thursday May 15th 1856

Commenced with a light wind from
W Ship heading NNW Latter part a
light wind saw a turtle

Lat 13° 00' S Long

Friday May 16th 1856

Commenced with a light wind saw a
finback Latter part a light wind saw
a turtle

Lat 11° 35' S Long 10° 58' E

Cruising for Spinn Whales

Saturday May 17th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from W by S
Latter part a fresh gale. Saw a squid and
a turtle

Lat 10° 56' N Long 8° 48' E

Sunday May 18th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from SW saw
porpoises. Latter part a light wind from S W
Saw nothing

Lat 10° 30' N Long 6° 55' E

Monday May 19th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SW. Latter part a fresh gale. Spoke Bark
Osceola of New Bedford

Lat 10° 8' N Long 6° 55' E

Tuesday May 20th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S. Latter part a fresh gale. Saw
nothing

Lat 9° 38' N Long 7° 37' E

Wednesday May 21st 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SW caught a porpoise. Saw Blackfish.
Latter part a light wind. Saw small
Blackfish. Struck a porpoise and
lost him

Lat 9° 48' N Long 6° 34'

Thursday May 22^d 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind.
Latter part a light air and calm.
Saw porpoises

Lat 9° 38' N Long

Remarks on Board Bark ^{up} Kaituma

Friday May 23rd 1856 m
Commenced with a light air from S
Latter part much the same
Lat 7° 33' S Long 7° 26' E

Saturday May 24th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind from
S by E Saw a turtle Latter part a
light wind Spoke Bark Caroline of
Green Port
Lat 7° 3' S Long 8° 46' E

Sunday May 25th 1856 m
Commenced with a light air from
S S E caught a Skipjack Latter part
a light wind Saw a Shark
Lat 9° 2' S Long 8° 54' E

Monday May 26th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind from
S W Latter part a fresh gale Saw
a small breach
Lat 8° 52' S Long 7° 35' E

Tuesday, May 27th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S S W Latter part a strong breeze
Saw nothing but a few flying fish
Lat 9° 21' S Long 5° 36' E

Wednesday May 28th 1856 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 10° 3' S Long 4° 6' E

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Thursday May 29th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from
Saw porpoises Latter part a fresh
Saw a diamond fish

Lat 11° 46' N Long 73° 32' E

Friday May 30th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from N
Latter part a much the same
Saw a humpback

Lat 11° 10' N Long 75° 12' E

self
Saturday May 31st 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from
Saw porpoises Latter part a fresh gale Saw
nothing

Lat 10° 37' N Long 73° 32' E

Sunday June 1st 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S by E Saw porpoises Latter part
a fresh gale hooked a Skipjack and
lost him Saw porpoises and a sunfish

Lat 9° 53' N Long 73° 10' E

Monday June 2^d 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind from
S by E Saw porpoises Latter part
a light air

Lat 9° 05' N Long 74° 48' E

Tuesday June 3^d 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind
from S by E Struck a porpoise and
lost him Latter part a light wind
caught 3 Skipjacks Saw finbacks

Lat 8° 20' N Long 75° 8' E

Remarks on Board Bark Hattien

Wednesday June 4th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind from
S by E Latter part a light wind caught
a porpoise

Lat 8° 00' S Long 7° 00' E

Thursday June 5th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind from
S by E Saw porpoises struck one and
lost him Latter part (wind) much
the same saw porpoises

Lat 8° 01' S Long 8° 16' E

Friday June 6th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind saw a
sunfish Latter part a light wind
Lat 7° 55' S Long 9° 37' E

Saturday June 7th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind from
S by E Latter part much the same
Spoke Bark Dood of New London
500 Bbls 250 Appernd one other sail
in sight

Lat 7° 32' S Long 11° 2' E

Sunday June 8th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part a light wind saw and English
three masted Schooner and a fairback

Lat 7° 18' S Long 11° 29' E

Monday June 9th 1856 m
Commenced with a light air and calm
Latter part a light air and sail
in sight

Lat 7° 00' S Long 10° 14' E

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday June 10th 1856
Commenced with a light air from
SW Latter part a light wind two
sail in sight
Lat 6° 58' S Long 8° 55' E

Wednesday June 11th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
caught a Skipjack Spoke Bark
Sacramento of Westport 500 Bbls 420
Sperm Latter part a light wind
Saw two humpbacks lowered and
checked about 3 hours but got nothing
Lat Long

Thursday June 12th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
Latter part much the same Saw
porpoises
Lat 5° 01' S Long 9° 36' E

Friday June 13th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
Saw porpoises and a grampuss
one sail in sight Latter part
a light wind two sail in sight
Lat 5° 16' S Long 9° 41' E

Saturday June 14th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
Spoke Bark Marion of New Bedford
240 Sperm Latter part a light
wind caught a porpoise two
sail in sight
Lat 5° 31' S Long 10° 27' E

Remarks on Board Bark Hattien

Sunday June 15th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
from S spoke Bark Grey Hound of
Westport 25 S sperm and 70 whale
Latter part a fresh gale saw porpoises
Lat 5° 34' S Long 10° 2' E

Monday June 16th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw a
finback Latter part a light air ships
coursed NE
Lat 5° 26' S Long 9° 00' E

Tuesday June 17th 1856
Commenced with a light air two seal
in sight Latter part a light air saw
Bark San Francisco of New Bedford
Lat 6° 46' N Long 9° 14' E

Wednesday June 18th 1856
Commenced with a light air
Latter part a light wind saw a
humpback grampusses a dolphin
and a carcass 3 seal sight
Lat 6° 40' S Long 10° 00' E

Thursday June 19th 1856
Commenced with a light wind 3 seal
in sight Latter part a light air
Saw finbacks and diamond fish
Lat 6° 10' S Long

Friday June 20th 1856
Commenced with a light air spoke
Ship George & Mary of Westport 80 Bbls
Latter part a light air

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

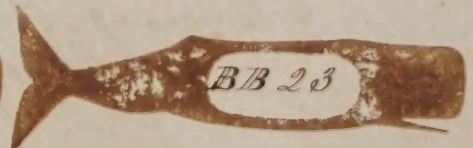
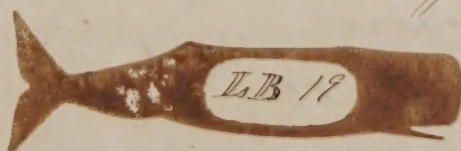
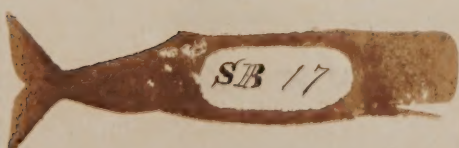
Saturday June 21st 1856
Commenced with a light air two feet
in light. Latter part a light wind
Spoke Bark Nicola of New Bedford 500
Whale 260 Spinn
Lat 6° 26' S Long 10° 10'

Sunday June 22nd 1856
Commenced with a light wind few
Keilars Latter part a fresh gale two
feet in light
Lat 6° 27' S Long 10° 40' E

Monday June 23rd 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale
few S few finbacks Latter part
a fresh gale two feet in light
Lat 6° 00' S Long 9° 48' E

Tuesday June 24th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale
Latter part a fresh gale two feet in
light Lat 6° 2' S Long 10° 32' E

Wednesday June 25th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale
Latter part a light wind at 9 AM
few sperm whales lowered and saved
3 and to the Starboard Boat and to
the Larboard Boat and one to the
Bow Boat the Waist Boat struck and
the iron broke and was lost her
Lat 6° 15' S Long 10° 00' E



Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday June 26th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind at 5
P M took the wheels along side our
sail in sight Latter part a light air
hooked on to the wheels and cut them in
Lat 6° 14' N Long 7° 45' E

Friday June 27th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind employed
in clearing away the heads Latter
part a light air saw a fin back at
7 A M commenced boiling two seal in
sight Lat 6° 32' N Long 7° 40' E

Saturday June 28th 1856 m
Commenced with a light air at 3
P M saw a humpback lowered but
got nothing Latter part a light wind
at 8 A M saw sperm whales going
quick to the N lowered but could not
come up with them saw the Brig
Excellent of Mattapoisett take a small
whale Lat 6° 25' N Long 7° 58' E

Sunday June 29th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind saw
porpoise Latter part a light air and
calm finished boiling A sail in sight
Lat 6° 00' N Long 10° 1' E

Monday June 30th 1856 m
Commenced with a light air Latter
part a light wind at 6 A M commenced
stowing down
Lat 6° 00' N Long 7° 50' E

Remarks on board Bark Hathteen

Tuesday July 1st 1856

Commenced with a light wind Latter
part a light wind Saw finbacks
took in the Bow Boat and put
out another two sail in sight
Lat $6^{\circ} 15'$ Long $10^{\circ} 15' E$

Wednesday July 2nd 1856

Commenced with a light wind
Spoke Bark George & Mary of Newport
8 months out 80 Bbls Spent Latter
part a fresh gale saw two humpbacks
and the Osceola of New Bedford boiling
Lat $6^{\circ} 30'$ Long $9^{\circ} 45' E$

Thursday July 3rd 1856

Commenced with a fresh gale from
S by W Saw a finback Latter part
a light wind Sent aboard the Sparker
repaired it and bent it again
Saw a ship to windward
Lat $6^{\circ} 28'$ Long $10^{\circ} 7' E$

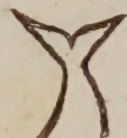
Friday July 4th 1856

Commenced with a light wind
from W at P.M. saw two hump
backs lowered and chased but got
round Latter part a light wind
Saw a humpback caught a dolphin
Spoke Bark Osceola of New Bedford
22 months out 550 whale 260 sperm
two other sail in sight So Ends
the 4th of July

Lat $6^{\circ} 4'$ Long $9^{\circ} 50' E$

Remarks on board Bark *Wattleton*

Saturday July 5th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind saw a
humpback going quick to windward
Latter part a light wind two sail
in sight
Lat 6° 12' N Long 9° 59' E



Sunday July 6th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind Latter
part a light at 11 A.M. saw two
humpbacks lowered and struck one
to the Larboard Boat turned her up
and she sunk filled our boat with
water had to cut line and let her go
the Bow Boat struck the other the line
caught in the dead whales mouth
had to cut line and let her go
Lat 6° 22' N Long 9° 51' E

Monday July 7th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind Latter
part a light wind one sail in sight
Lat 6° 7' N Long 10° 31' E

Tuesday July 8th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind
Latter part a light air saw a hump
back lowered but got nothing one sail
in sight
Lat 6° 9' N Long 9° 46'

Wednesday July 9th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind saw
a humpback Latter part a light
saw Skippacks
Lat 6° 00' N Long 10° 22' E

Remarks on board Bark *Whitaker*
Thursday July 10th 1856

Commenced with a light air
Latter part the same 3 sail in
sight Lat 6° 14' S Long 10° 12' E

Friday July 11th 1856
Commenced with a light air 4 sail
in sight Latter part a light wind
5 sail in sight saw a finback
Lat 6° 15' S Long 10° 13' E

Saturday July 12th 1856
Commenced with a light air spoke
Bark *Globe* of New Bedford 180 Bbls.
45 sperm and Marion 240 sperm
Latter part a calm caught a dolphin
saw a humpback
Lat 6° 12' S Long 10° 53' E

Sunday July 13th 1856
Commenced with a light air saw
the Bark *Kanawha* of Greenport
Latter part a light wind
Lat 6° 31' S Long 10° 22' E

Monday July 14th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw
humpbacks and porpoises Latter
part a light wind
Lat 7° 5' S Long 10° 44' E

Tuesday July 15th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw
porpoises Latter part a calm saw
porpoises and a shark
Lat 7° 27' S Long 10° 51' E

Remarks on Board Bark Houthorn

Wednesday July 16th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind saw a
humpback caught about 70 dolphins
Latter part a light air

Lat 8° 9' S Long 11° 6' E

Thursday July 17th 1856 m
Commenced with a calm saw grampuses
Latter part a calm saw nothing

Lat 8° 29' S Long 11° 42' E

Friday July 18th 1856 m
Commenced with a light air fine &
Baracoutre Latter part a light wind
from E at 11 A M saw the land bearing
S E dist 15 miles and Brig in sight

Lat 3° 42' S Long 12° 45' E

Saturday July 19th 1856 m
Commenced with a light air from W
Ships course E S E for Loauo Latter
part a light air and calm

Sunday July 20th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind at 4
P M anchored in 8 fathoms water at
the Port of Loauo Latter part a
light wind

Remarks on Board Bark *Wuthleen*
Bark *Wuthleen* leaves Looe

Saturday July 26th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
from N.N.W at 1 P.M. got under
way and stood out of the harbor
in company with Bark *Yarak*
of Mattapoisett. Latter part a light
wind and sail in sight
Lat 8° 26' N Long 12° 20' E

Sunday July 27th 1856
Commenced with a light air and
calm saw grampuss. Latter part
a light wind saw a skipjack
Lat 8° 27' N Long 11° 15' E

Monday July 28th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
saw porpoises and a sunfish
Latter part a light wind saw
Skipjacks and sail in sight
Lat 8° 11' N Long 10° 16' E

Tuesday July 29th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
Latter part a light wind caught
a dolphin and a skipjack
Lat 8° 1' N Long 9° 46' E

Wednesday July 30th 1856
Commenced with a light air and
calm caught a turtle and let
him go again. Latter part a light
wind struck a porpoise and lost
him. Sent down the foretopseil to
repair Lat 8° 1' N Long 9° 53' E

Remarks on board Bark Hathorn

Thursday July 3rd 1856
Commenced with a light air and calm
finished the Fore topsail and bent
it again Latter part a light wind
saw grampusses
Lat 8° 11' N Long 8° 50' E

Wednesday August 1st 1856
Commenced with a light air Latter
part a light air and calm
Lat 8° 10' N Long 8° 20' E

Saturday August 3rd 1856
Commenced with a light air em-
ployed in setting up shooks
Latter part a light wind
Lat Long

Sunday August 3rd 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw
a small turtle Latter part a fresh
gale spoke Bark Greyhound Westport
260 sperm 70 whale caught a porpoise
Lat 8° 46' N Long 8° 32' E

Monday August 4th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale saw a
finback Latter part a fresh gale
saw porpoises
Lat 8° 9' N Long 10° 8' E

Tuesday August 5th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw
porpoises Latter part a light wind
caught a porpoise saw finbacks
Lat 7° 25' N Long 8° 58' E

Remarks on board Bark Hathorne

Wednesday August 6th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw
porpoises Latter part a fresh gale saw
a finback and grampusses
Lat 9° 46' N

Thursday August 7th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale saw
porpoises Latter part a light wind
Saw a finback caught a porpoise
Lat 9° 25' N Long 9° 57'

Friday August 8th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
Latter part a light wind
Lat 8° 59' N Long 9° 52' E

Saturday August 9th 1856
Commenced with a light wind and
sail in sight Latter part a light
wind and sail in sight
Lat 8° 37' N Long 10° 3' E

Sunday August 10th 1856
Commenced a light wind Latter
part a light wind Spoke Bark Greyhound
260 Spinn 70 whale and Brig Leonidas
275 Spinn both of Westport
Lat 8° 45' N Long 9° 53' E

Monday August 11th 1856
Commenced with a calm Latter part
a light and then sail in sight
Saw two finbacks

Lat 8° 19' N Long 10° 4' E

Bark Kathleen Cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday August 12th 1856 m
Commenced with a light air Latter part
a light wind 3 sail in sight
Lat 5° 14' S Long 10° 2' E

Wednesday August 13th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind
Latter part a light wind 3 sail in
sight Lat 7° 22' S Long 10° 9' E

Thursday August 14th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind
Latter part a light wind Spoke Bark
Caroline of Greenport 40 Bbls this season
Lat 6° 25' S Long 10° 22' E

Friday August 15th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind Saw
Albion Latter part a fresh gale
Saw a small bunch
Lat 6° 18' S Long 10° 15' E

Saturday August 16th 1856 m
Commenced with a fresh gale Spoke
Bark Globe of New Bedford 190 Sperm
140 whale Latter part a light
air Lat 6° 10' S Long

Sunday August 17th 1856 m
Commenced with a light wind Saw
a humpback Spoke Brig Leonidas
of Westport 270 Sperm Saw a
Steamer heading to the S W
Latter part a light wind
Saw porpoises and 3 sail
Lat 6° 25' S Long 9° 34' E

Bark Kathleen Cruising for Sperm Whales

Monday August 18th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
Latter part a light wind saw nothing
Lat 7° 18' N Long 9° 53' E

Tuesday August 19th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw a
Merchant Brig heading to the Eastward
Latter part a light wind
Lat 7° 18' N Long 10° 7' E

Wednesday August 20th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
Saw a humpback Latter part
a light wind saw porpoises and
finbacks

Lat Long

Thursday August 21st 1856
Commenced with a light air and
sail in sight Latter part a light
wind spoke Bark Mattapoisett of West
Port 540 Bbls. saw a ship & lumers
Lat 8° 5' N Long 10° 36' E

Friday August 22^d 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw
porpoises Latter part a light air
and sail in sight
Lat 8° 28' N Long 10° 34' E

Saturday August 23^d 1856
Commenced with a light air put
up new Main top gallant rigging
caught 2 dolphins Latter part a
light air and calm saw finbacks
and porpoises
Lat Long

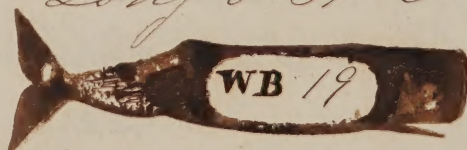
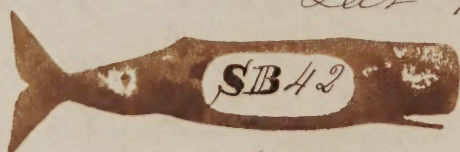
Bark Kathleen Cruising for Sperm Whales

Sunday August 24th 1856
Commenced with a light air and calm
Saw finbacks Latter part a light
air one sail in sight saw finbacks
Lat 9° 1' N Long 10° 5' E

Monday August 25th 1856
Commenced with a light air and
calm Spoke ship Barkley of New
Bedford 8 or whale 30 sperm
Latter part a light wind Spoke
Bark George of Newport
Lat 9° 20' N Long 9° 24' E

Tuesday August 26th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw
comfish Latter part a light wind
at 7 A M saw sperm whales towed
and struck two one to the Waist
Boat and one to the Starboard
Boat

Lat 9° 40' N Long 8° 31' E



Wednesday August 27th 1856
Commenced with a light wind at
3 P M took the whales along side
and cut them in Spoke Bark
Thomas Winslow of Keaport two
whales the season Latter part a
light wind with some rain at 10
A M commenced boiling
Lat 9° 18' N Long 8° 29' E

Remarks on board Bark Hathteen

Thursday August 28th 1856
Commenced with a light wind with
some rain Latter part a fresh gale
employed in boiling

Lat $9^{\circ} 28'$ Long $8^{\circ} 7' E$

Friday August 29th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw
finbacks and a carcass Latter part
a light wind at 2 P M finished boiling

Lat $9^{\circ} 43'$ Long $9^{\circ} 13' E$

Saturday August 30th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw
porpoises Latter part a light wind
at 7 A M commenced stowing down
the fore hatchway

Lat $9^{\circ} 54'$ Long $8^{\circ} 59' E$

Sunday August 31st 1856
Commenced with a light wind at 4
P M finished stowing down
Latter part a light wind

Lat $10^{\circ} 3'$ Long $9^{\circ} 7' E$

Monday September 1st 1856
Commenced with a light wind spoke
Bark George of Newport 450 sperm
400 whale Latter part a calm and
porpoises Lat Long

Tuesday Sept 2^d 1856
Commenced with a light wind
Latter part a light wind saw finbacks
and one seal

Lat $9^{\circ} 48'$ Long $8^{\circ} 34' E$

Bark Hattien Cruising for Sperm Whales

Wednesday September 3rd 1856
Commenced with a light air and calm
Saw porpoises Latter part a light
wind saw porpoises and cowfish
Lat $9^{\circ} 48'$ L Long $7^{\circ} 52'$ E

Thursday September 4th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
Spoke Bark Greyhound of Westport
250 Sperm 70 (whale) Latter part
a light air saw porpoises
Lat $9^{\circ} 35'$ L Long $7^{\circ} 57'$ E

Friday September 5th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
Latter part a light air saw porpoises
lowered two boats struck and hauled
one to the Larboard boat one sail in
sight Lat $9^{\circ} 48'$ L Long $8^{\circ} 00'$

Saturday September 6th 1856
Commenced with a light air and
calm Spoke Bark Globe of New Bedford
190 Sperm 140 (whale) Latter part a
light wind caught a turtle
Lat $9^{\circ} 56'$ L Long $7^{\circ} 15'$ E

Sunday September 7th 1856
Commenced with a light wind
Latter part a light air one sail in
sight Lat $9^{\circ} 50'$ L Long $7^{\circ} 34'$ E

Monday September 8th 1856
Commenced with a light wind Latter
part a calm saw porpoises
Lat $9^{\circ} 52'$ L Long $7^{\circ} 47'$ E

Remarks on Board Bark Hattteen

Tuesday September 9th 1856
Commenced with a light air caught
a turtle Latter part a light wind
Lat 7° 12' N Long 8° 2' E

Wednesday September 10th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw a
humpback Spoke Barks Globe and
and Thomas Winslow Latter part a
light wind employed in beating out
mud between decks and coopersing
it saw finbacks
Lat Long

Thursday September 11th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw
humpbacks and finbacks
Latter part a light wind saw
a sulphur bottom and our sail
Lat Long

Friday September 12th 1856
Commenced with a light air and calm
Spoke Bark Nye of Dartmouth 138
Spored Latter part a light wind
Lat Long

Saturday September 13th 1856
Commenced with a light air
Latter part a light air saw cowfish
Lat 17° 30' N Long 8° 41' E

Sunday September 14th 1856
Commenced with a light air and
calm Latter part a light wind
Saw finbacks
Lat 17° 41' N Long 8° 23' E

Bark Kathleen Towards Little Fish Bay

Monday September 15th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw
finbacks Latter part a fresh gale saw
Blackfish and not lower
Lat 11° 41' N Long 7° 30' E

Tuesday September 16th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale saw a
Molly Moke Latter part a light wind
saw Cape Pigeon
Lat 12° 20' N Long 10° 00' E

Wednesday September 17th 1856
Commenced with a light wind saw a
humpback Latter part a light wind
Lat 13° 20' N Long 10° 20' E

Thursday September 18th 1856
Commenced with a light wind one
seal in sight Latter part a light wind
saw humpbacks
Lat 13° 22' N Long 10° 41' E

Friday September 19th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale saw
humpbacks Latter part a fresh gale
Lat Long

Saturday September 20th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale
Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 14° 31' N Long 10° 52' E

Sunday September 21st 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale Latter
part a light wind saw finbacks
Lat 15° 7' N Long 11° 19' E

Bark Kathleen Towards Little Fish Bay

Monday September 22^d 1856
Commenced with a light wind at
4 P M saw the land bearing E by E
dist 10 miles Latter part a light wind
at 9 A M anchored in little fish bay
in 7 fathoms water

Be kind to thy father for when thou wert young
Who loved thee more fondly than he
He caught the first accents that fell from thy tongue
And joined in thine innocent glee

Be kind to thy mother for lo: on her brow
May traces of sorrow be seen
O well mayst thou comfort and cherish her now
For loving and kind has she been

Be kind to thy brother wherever you are
The love of a brother shall be
An ornament purer and richer by far
Than pearls from the depth of the sea

Be kind to thy sister not many may know
The depths of true sisterly love
The wealth of the ocean lies fathoms below
The surface that sparkles above

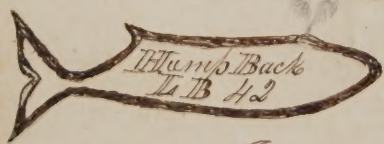
Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Bark Kathleen leaves little fish Bay

Wednesday October 1st 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
W by N at 4 P M got under way and
sailed on a cruise to the Southward
for right whales Latter part a strong
breeze from W by N ships course N by N
Lat 14° 53' S Long 11° 11' E

Thursday October 2^d 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S W saw a humpback Latter part
a light wind saw humpbacks and
several sunfish
Lat 14° 3' S Long

Friday October 3^d 1856
Commenced with a light wind at 1
P M saw humpbacks towed and struck
one to the Larboard at 6 turned her
up and at 11 hooked along side
Latter part Latter part a light air
hooked on to the whale and cut
her in saw humpbacks
Lat 13° 53' S Long 11° 37' E



Saturday October 4th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S W by N Latter part a fresh gale at
7 A M commenced boiling
Lat 13° 50' S

Sunday October 5th 1856
Commenced a fresh gale saw a humpback
Latter part a fresh gale struck two
porpoises and lost them at 8 A M finish
boiling Lat 13° 20' S Long 7° 5' E

Barke Kathleen Towards the ^{up} Right White ground

Monday October 6th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale struck two porpoises and lost them Latter part a fresh gale at 6 PM commenced heaving out to stow away

Lat 13° 28' N Long 5° 24' E

Tuesday October 7th 1856
Commenced with a light wind at 6 PM finished stowing away Latter part a fresh gale with some rain saw a humpback

Lat 13° 48' N Long 4° 28' E

Wednesday October 8th 1856
Commenced with a light wind Latter part a strong breeze saw killers and a finback

Lat 15° 12' N Long

Thursday October 9th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale Latter part a strong breeze saw porpoises and a humpback

Lat 16° 55' N Long 10° 28' E

Friday October 10th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze saw a finback Latter part a fresh gale

Lat 18° 55' N Long 11° 5' W

Saturday October 11th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from S.E. Latter part a fresh gale saw a finback

Lat 20° 44' N Long 12° 26' W

Bark Katchen Towards the "Right Whale Ground"

Sunday October 12th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from S S E
Ship heading S W Letter part a light
wind one seal in sight
Lat 22 24 N Long 3 00 W

Monday October 13th 1856
Commenced with a light air and calm
Letter part a light wind one seal in
sight Lat 22 33 N Long

Tuesday October 14th 1856
Commenced with a light wind at
6 P M Spoke Ship Barclay of
New Bedford 800 Whales 300000 300000
Letter part a light wind
Lat 23 33 N Long 3 23 W

Wednesday October 15th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
E Ships course S by W Letter part a
light wind from NE
Lat 25 25 N Long 3 4 W

Thursday October 16th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from NE
Letter part much the same saw a
finback Lat 26 13 N Long 3 48 W

Friday October 17th 1856
Commenced with a light wind and
calm saw porpoises Letter part a
strong breeze from S Ship heading
W by N saw finbacks
Lat 27 11 N Long 3 46 W

Dark Kattteen Towards the Right Whale Train

Saturday, October 18th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from S
Latter part a fresh gale from S by E
Ship heading S by W
Lat 28° 44' S Long 5° 06' W

Sunday, October 19th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from S E
Saw finbacks Latter part a fresh gale
from E by S Ships course S by W
Lat 31° 12' S Long 4° 55' W

Monday, October 20th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
E N E Latter part a fresh gale from
N N E Ships course S
Lat 34° 52' S Long 3° 33' W

Tuesday, October 21st 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from N
Latter part much the same employed
in repairing the mainsail saw a
finback Lat 34° 28' S Long 3° 15' W

Wednesday, October 22nd 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N finished the mainsail and bent
it Latter part a fresh gale from S by E

Thursday, October 23rd 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale saw a
finback Latter part a light breeze
employed in repairing the flying jib

Lat 34° 30' S Long 1° 36' W

Barb Kattien Cruising For "Right Whales"

Friday October 24th 1856
Commenced with a calm saw two
sulphur bottoms Latter part a light wind
from N W saw sulphur bottoms
Lat 34° 51' S Long 0° 53' W

Saturday October 25th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from N W
sent down the main topsail repaired
it and sent it up again Latter part
a strong breeze saw humpbacks going quick
and breaching to the S E
Lat 34° 34' S Long 0° 39' W

Sunday October 26th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N by W saw humpbacks going quick to
the S E and breaching Latter part a
squally sea saw a merchant ship sailing
to the S E Lat 34° 40' S Long 1° 9' W

Monday October 27th 1856
Commenced with heavy squalls from
N by W Latter part a gale from S W
Ship lying to under a double reefed
main topsail
Lat 34° 05' S Long 1° 52' W

Tuesday October 28th 1856
Commenced with a gale from S W
at 1 P M let foresail Latter part
the same Lat 33° 51' S Long 2° 58' W

Wednesday October 29th 1856
Commenced with a gale from S W
Latter part more moderate sea
saw a finback scooping
Lat 34° 10' S Long 4° 32' W

Bark Hutton Cruising For Right Whales.

Thursday October 30th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by N
Ship heading W by N Latter part a
light wind and calm saw a number of
finbacks Lat 34° 51' S Long 5° 21' W

Friday, October 31st 1856
Commenced with a calm saw finbacks
Latter part a light wind saw finbacks
Lat 35° 12' S Long 4° 43' W

Saturday November 1st 1856
Commenced with a light wind from W by N
Ships course E by N at 5 P.M. saw a right
whale lowered the boats the Waist Boat went
on and missed him Latter part a fresh
gale saw finbacks and a merchant
ship heading to the Eastward
Lat 35° 3' S Long 4° 51' W

Sunday November 2^d 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
W by N Latter part a fresh gale from
S W saw nothing
Lat 34° 42' S Long 4° 9' W

Monday November 3^d 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S saw finbacks and porpoises and a
merchant ship heading to the S W
Latter part a strong breeze from S E
Lat 34° 12' S Long 3° 50' W

Tuesday November 4th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S E Latter part a strong breeze saw
finbacks
Lat 35° 2' S Long 5° 30'

Bark Kathleen Cruising For "Right Whales"

Wednesday November 3rd 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze at 1 P M
Spoke Bark Helen Augusta of Fishburg one
Whale the season Latter part a fresh
gale saw Sulphur bottoms
Lat 35° 41 N Long 5° 17 W

Thursday November 6th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale saw
finbacks Latter part a fresh gale
Saw a finback
Lat 34° 41 N Long 6° 20 W

Friday November 7th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
E Latter part a fresh gale saw nothing
Lat 34° 48 N Long 6° 22 W

Saturday November 8th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from E
Saw finbacks Latter part a light wind
Saw Black fish and porpoises lowered
and saw two porpoises and sail in
sight saw finbacks
Lat 35° 53 N Long 6° 16 W

Sunday November 9th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
E saw two humpbacks lowered
but got none Latter part a light
wind saw humpbacks finbacks
and then sail spoke Bark
Caroline of Greenport nothing
the season
Lat 35° 36 N Long 5° 19 W

Bark Whitten Cruising for Right Whales

Monday November 10th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N N E Spoke Bark Globe of New Bedford
250 Sperm 140 Whale and Bark
Huntress of New Bedford 50 Sperm
Latter part a gale from N with
squalls of rain Saw a finback
Lat 36° 26' S Long 63° 39' W

Tuesday November 11th 1856
Commenced with a gale from W at
5 PM furled the Foresail and close
rised the Main topsail Ship heading
N N W Saw a merchant Bark heading
to the Eastward Latter part more mod-
erate Set the Foresail
Lat 36° 15' S Long

Wednesday November 12th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S W Made sail Spoke the Huntress
and Globe of New Bedford and Ship
of Harve Latter part a light
wind Saw finbacks
Lat 35° 40' S Long 63° 38' W

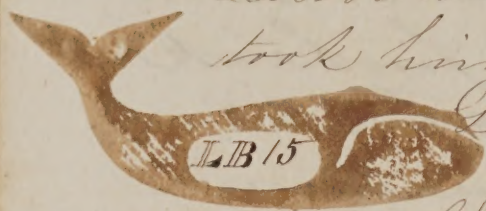
Thursday November 13th 1856
Commenced with a light wind Saw
the Huntress take a Whale and the
Globe sink one Latter part a light
wind Saw humpbacks finbacks and
grampusses Lat 35° 9' S Long 65° 10' W

Friday November 14th 1856
Commenced with a light wind Saw
finbacks Latter part wind much the same
at 6 AM Saw a whale lowered and
struck to the Larboard Boat

Bark Hathteen Cruising For Right Whales

Friday November 14th 1856

Commenced with a light wind from N. N. W. Saw finbacks and Killers Latter part a light wind at 6 A. M. saw a whale lowered and struck to the Larboard Boat turned him up and took him along side and cut him in



Lat 35-7 S Long 6-35 W

Saturday November 15th 1856

Commenced with a fresh gale from N. Latter part a strong breeze and sail in sight heading to the Westward

Lat 35-18 S Long 8-2 W

Sunday November 16th 1856

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. Saw a merchant ship heading to the Eastward Latter part a light wind with rain

Lat 35-58 S Long 9-00 W

Monday November 17th 1856

Commenced with a fresh gale from N. with rain. Saw two humpbacks Latter part a strong breeze from N.

Lat 35-57 S

Tuesday November 18th 1856

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. with rain. Latter part a gale with rain furled the foresail and close reefed the main topsail.

Lat 36-00 S Long 9-53 W

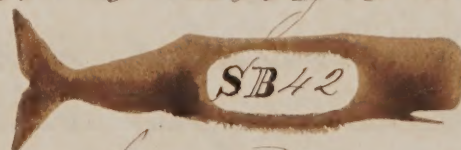
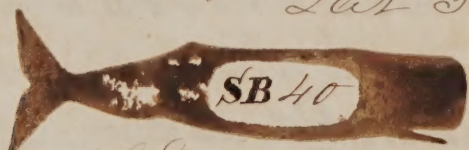
Bark Hattteen Cruising for Right Whales.

Wednesday November 19th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from S W
made sail Latter part a light wind at
7 AM commenced cutting boiling saw a
finback Lat 35° 40' S Long 11° 2' W

Thursday November 20th 1856
Commenced with a light air from
S. Latter at 7 PM finished boiling
Latter part a light air from E by S
saw finbacks
Lat 34° 30' S Long 9° 45' W

Friday November 21st 1856
Commenced with a light air from
SE by E Latter part a light air from
S by E Lat 34° 03' S Long 9° 4' W

Saturday November 22^d 1856
Commenced with a light wind from S saw
a finback Latter part a light wind and
pleasant weather at 7 AM saw sperm
whales lowered and struck and saved
two to the Starboard. Boat at 12 took
them along side
Lat 34° 21' S Long 8° 46' W



Sunday November 23^d 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
NW hooked on to the whales cut one in
and part of the other Latter part a
light wind finished cutting and commenced
boiling saw a finback
Lat 34° 38' S Long 8° 01' W

Bark Watteen Cruising For Right Whales.

Monday, November 24th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
N. Saw finbacks. Latter part a strong
breeze with some rain employed in
boiling. Lat 35° 10' S

Tuesday, November 25th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze with
rain from N. W. by N. Latter part
a strong breeze from W. by S employed in
boiling. Lat 35° 48' S Long 75° 52' W

Wednesday, November 26th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
W. Ship's course S. E. by E. Latter part
strong breeze from S. W. Saw a finback
at 8 A. M. finished boiling.
Lat 35° 44' S Long 5-14 W

Thursday, November 27th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from W.
Latter part a strong breeze from N. Saw
a merchant ship heading to the Eastward.
Lat 36° 16' S Long 4° 48' W

Friday, November 28th 1856
Commenced with a gale from N.
close reefed the maintopsail and
furled the foresail at 12 P. M. blew away
the foretopmast stay sail. Latter part
more moderate. Set foresail at 3 P. M.
commenced stowing aboard the main
hatch way. Saw many finbacks.
Lat 36° 06' S Long 4° 16' W

Bark Kathleen Cruising For Right Whales

Saturday November 29th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from N N W
and a heavy sea saw many finbacks
at 7 P M finished stowing down Latter
part a light wind at 6 A M commenced
stowing down in the Fore Rack saw a
merchant Bark heading to the Eastward
Lat 35° 25' S Long 3° 13' W

Sunday November 30th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
N saw finbacks at 4 P M finished
stowing down Latter part a fresh gale
from N W by W saw finbacks and porpoises
caught one porpoise struck another the
iron broke and we lost him
Lat 34° 59' S Long 3° 28' W

Monday December 1st 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from N W
Latter part a light wind saw finbacks
Lat 36° 06' S Long 3° 33' W

Tuesday December 2nd 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from N
sent down the Foresail repaired it and
sent it up again saw a finback
Latter part a strong breeze from N N E saw
a merchant Bark heading to the Eastward
Lat 36° 38' S Long 3° 31' W

Wednesday December 3rd 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze saw fin
backs and two seals Latter part a strong
breeze took in sail ship heading E N E
Lat 36° 20' S Long

Bark "Hastee" Cruising For Right Whales

Thursday, December 4th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from N
with some rain. Latter part a fresh
gale from WNW. Ships course ESE
Saw finbacks to end of December
Lat 35° 34' S Long 72° 29' E

Friday, December 5th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from WNW
Saw finbacks sent down the fore top
gallant sail. Latter part a strong breeze
from SW by S. Saw humpbacks fin
backs and porpoises
Lat 35° 26' S Long 72° 25' E

Saturday, December 6th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
SW. Saw finbacks. Latter part a fresh
gale from S. Saw finbacks caught
a porpoise
Lat 35° 54' S Long 6° 26' E

Sunday, December 7th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S. Latter part much the same
Lat 35° 56' S Long 7° 44' E

Monday, December 8th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S. Saw finbacks. Latter part a light
air from S. Saw a merchant ship
heading to the Eastward
Lat 35° 16' S Long 6° 48' E

Bark Kathleen Cruising for Right Whales.

Tuesday, December 9th 1856
Commenced with a light air and
calm sent down the Spanker upaired
and sent it up again Latter part a
light wind saw porpoises sent in the
flying jib and bent another
Lat 35-12 S Long 6 28 E

Wednesday, December 10th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze
from W S W Latter part a strong breeze
from S Ship heading W S W
Lat 36 2 S Long 6 36 E

Thursday, December 11th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S S W saw porpoises Latter part a
light wind from S saw porpoises
Lat 36 43 S Long 6 41 E

Friday, December 12th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
S at 2 P M saw a whale going quick
W by N lowered but got nothing
Latter part a light air saw nothing
Lat 37-5 S Long

Saturday, December 13th 1856
Commenced with a calm saw a fin
back Latter part a light wind saw
finbacks and porpoises
Lat 37 29 S Long 7 45 E

Sunday, December 14th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N N W Latter part a strong breeze from
S by W
Lat 37 7 S Long 7 35 W

Bark Kathleen Cruising For Right Whales

----- Monday December 15th 1856 --
Commenced with a fresh gale from S ships
course NW by N at 2 P M saw a whale
lowered and struck to the Larboard Boat
the iron crew and we lost her
Latter part a fresh gale one seal in
sight Lat 36° 36' S Long 00° 17' W

Tuesday December 16th 1856 --
Commenced with a strong breeze from
NW at 2 P M spoke Bark Kingfisher
of New Bedford clear Latter part a
a gale with some rain
Lat 36° 26' S Long 00° 35' W

Wednesday December 17th 1856 --
Commenced with a gale from S W by S
Latter part a strong breeze saw porpoise
and a merchant ship heading to the E
Lat 35° 57' S Long 0° 4' W

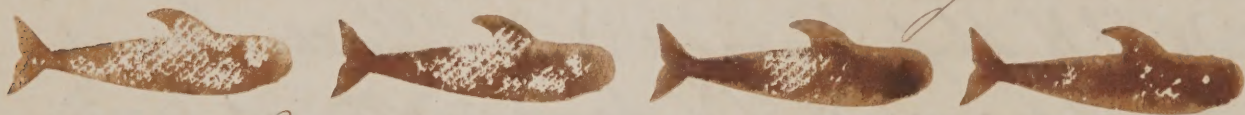
Thursday December 18th 1856 --
Commenced with a light wind from
S W by W Latter part a fresh gale
saw porpoises
Lat 37° 3' S Long 1° 14' W

Friday December 19th 1856 --
Commenced with a strong breeze from
W NW with some rain saw porpoise
Latter part a fresh gale caught a right
whale porpoise saw finbacks

Lat 37° 14' S Long 1° 40' W

Bark Kathleen Cruising For Right Whales

 Saturday, December 20th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
NW at 3 PM saw a right whale going
quick to the S lowered but could not
come up with him saw a humpback
and finbacks Latter part a light air and
calm at 8 AM saw Black fish lowered
two boats and saw four and one
porpoise one Blackfish and the porpoise
to the Starboard Boat one to the Larboard
Boat and two to the Bow Boat
Lat 37° 12' S Long 73° 36' W



Sunday, December 21st 1856
Commenced with a calm Latter
part a calm saw a small beach
Lat 36° 40' S Long 75° 56' W

Monday, December 22nd 1856
Commenced with a light air and
calm caught a shark Latter part a
light air boiled out the Black fish 4 1/2 bbls.
put John Mac Kaskie in the rigging
and whipped him for clinking the
the first mate
Lat 36° 15' S Long 78° 31' W

Tuesday, December 23rd 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
N by W saw porpoises Latter part
a fresh gale from N by N ship
heading W by S saw a merchant
ship heading to the Eastward saw
finbacks
Lat 35° 19' S Long 83° 52' W

Remarks on Board Bark *Castro*

Wednesday December 24th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from NW
at 3 P M saw a whale heading to the
Eastward lowered but got nothing saw
finbacks and three Merchant Ships
heading to the Eastward Latter part
a strong breeze from NW saw a
Merchant Ship heading to the Eastward
Lat 37° 9' S Long 75° 59' W

Thursday December 25th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
WNW Ship heading NW Latter part
wind from WNW saw nothing
So ends Christmas day
Lat 36° 17' S Long 76° 46' W

Friday December 26th 1856
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N saw porpoises Latter part a light
wind from N Ship heading SSW
Lat 35° 12' S Long 77° 51' W

Saturday December 27th 1856
Commenced with a light wind from
W Latter part a strong breeze from
NW Ship heading WNW
Lat 36° 37' S Long 77° 2' W

Sunday December 28th 1856
Commenced with a strong breeze from
NNW saw a finback Latter part
a strong breeze with rain saw a
Merchant Ship heading to the Eastward
Lat 37° 17' S Long 77° 55' W

Bark Kathleen Cruising for Right Whales

Monday December 29th 1856
Commences with a fresh gale from
SSE ships course W by N at 3 P M
saw the Island Tristan a scurrier bearing
W N N dist 30 miles and sail in sight
Latter part a strong breeze with rain and
fog from NE
Lat 37° 15' S Long 17° 35' W

Tuesday December 30th 1856
Commences with a strong breeze from N
with some rain and fog Latter part a
fresh gale from SSW and sail in sight
Land dist 20 miles
Lat 36° 58' S Long 17° 40' W

Wednesday December 31st 1856
Commences with a fresh gale from S spoke
Bark Mary Gardner of Sag Harbor clear Bark
Julius Caesar New London 150 Bbls. Bark
Globe of New Bedford nothing the season
Latter part a fresh gale from E ship lying
off and on at Tristan in company with
Barks Globe and Osceola of New Bedford
Julius Caesar and Pearl and of New London
Mary Gardner of Sag Harbor and Globe
of Westport saw a Steam Ship heading
to the Eastward so ends the year 1856
Lat 35° 10' S Long 12° 40' W

Remarks on Board Bark Hatterton

Thursday January 1st 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from E by N
Ship heading N by E Latter part a fresh
gale with some rain and sail in sight
Lat 36° 7' S Long 13° 4' W

Friday January 2^d 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from N by E
Latter part a fresh gale caught a porpoise
Lat 35° 30' S Long 9° 44' W

Saturday January 3^d 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from N and
sail in sight Latter part a light air and
calm sent down the mainsail to repair
saw grampusses and sail in sight
Lat 34° 36' S Long 7° 14' W

Sunday January 4th 1857

Commenced with a light air and calm
finished the mainsail and bent it again
Latter part a light air from E saw porpoises
and two sail and a Dutch Bark bound E
and the other the Osceola of N Belfore
Lat 34° 2' S Long 8° 52' W

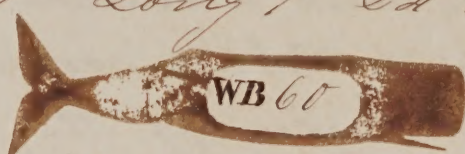
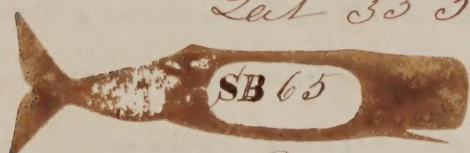
Monday January 5th 1857

Commenced with a light air from N three
sail in sight Latter part a light wind
from N ships covered E by S three
sail in sight saw an Albicore
hooked him and lost the hook
fish and all

Lat 33° 40' S Long 7° 35' W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday January 6th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from N ships
course E by S at 2 P M saw sperm whales
lowered and struck and saved two one to
the Starboard Boat and one to the Waist
Boat at 7 took them along side saw two
merchant ships heading to the Eastward
Latter part a fresh gale hooked on to one
whale and cut him in our sail in sight
Lat 33° 57' S Long 7° 24' W



Wednesday January 7th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N N W hooked on to the other whale
and cut him in spoke Bark
Ripple of Newlon and 400 Bbls. 180
sperm Latter part a light wind at 6
A M commenced boiling
Lat 33° 52' S Long 9° 17' W

Thursday January 8th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from
N W by W and sail in sight Latter part
a fresh gale saw the Bark Globe head
ing in to the NE
Lat 33° 4' S Long 6° 58' W

Friday January 9th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from N W
Latter part a fresh gale from N W by W
saw nothing employed in boiling
Lat 32° 33' S Long 6° 31' W

Saturday January 10th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from N W by W
Latter part a light wind finished boiling and
commenced stowing down Lat 33° 55' S Long 6° 53' W

Remarks on Board Bark Hatteras

Sunday January 11th 1857 m
Commenced with a light wind from NW by N
at 6 P M finished stowing down
Latter part a light wind saw three
Albicores and a shark
Lat 33° 38' S Long 54° 41' W

Monday January 12th 1857 m
Commenced with a light wind from
NW saw a carcass Latter part a fresh
gale at 5 A M commenced stowing down
at 11 chocked off the main hatch way
Lat 34° 00' S Long 53° 34' W

Tuesday January 13th 1857 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from NW
Latter part a strong breeze at 5 A M
commenced stowing down in the fore
hold at 12 finished
Lat 34° 7' S Long 3° 4' W

Wednesday January 14th 1857 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
WN with some rain saw greenfishes
Latter part a strong breeze from NW ships
course E by N
Lat 33° 24' S Long 0° 54' W

Thursday January 15th 1857 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from SW
Latter part a light wind from N
employed in repairing the Starboard
boat saw greenfishes and porpoises
Lat 33° 42' S Long 0° 3' W

Remarks on Board Bark Ketchikan

Friday January 16th 1857 in
Commenced with a light wind from
NN Ships course E finished the Starboard
Boat and put her out onto the cranes
again Latter part a fresh gale from
WNW Ships course E

Lat 35 4 S Long 135 E

Saturday January 17th 1857 in
Commenced with a fresh gale from
WNW Latter part wind much the same
Ships course E

Lat 35 59 S Long 135 39 E

Sunday January 18th 1857 in
Commenced with a fresh gale from WNW
Latter part a light wind from SE

Lat 35 10 S Long 135 1 E

Monday January 19th 1857 in
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
Latter part a strong breeze from SE by S
Ship heaving E by N

Lat 35 5 S Long 135 38 E

Tuesday January 20th 1857 in
Commenced with a strong breeze from SSE
Latter part a strong breeze Ship heaving
E by N under double reefed topsails fore
& mainsail saw a Merchant Bark heaving
to the NN saw porpoises

Lat 35 54 S Long 135 34 E

Wednesday January 21st 1857 in
Commenced with a strong breeze from SSE
Latter part a strong breeze saw finbacks
and one sail heaving in to the NE

Lat 26 8 S Long 135 20 E

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Thursday January 22^d 1857
Commenced with a strong breeze from S
at 1 PM Spoke Bark Montezuma of
New Bedford 150 Sperm Latter part a
strong breeze one sail in sight
Lat 24° 50' S Long 10° 10' E

Friday January 23^d 1857
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 23° 51' S Long 19° 43' E

Saturday January 24th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from
S W Spoke the Montezuma Latter
part a light wind two sail in sight
Lat 22° 59' S Long 7° 43' E

Sunday January 25th 1857
Commenced with a light wind Spoke
Bark Samuel Thomas of Mattapoisett
130 Sperm Latter part a light wind
Lat 23° 29' S Long 8° 43' E

Monday January 26th 1857
Commenced with a light wind saw
grampus Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 23° 00' S Long 7° 00' E

Tuesday January 27th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E
Latter part much the same
Lat 22° 30' S Long 10° 3' E

Wednesday January 28th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E
Latter part much the same
Lat 22° 50' S Long 7° 19' E

Bark Hutton Cruising For Spinn Whales

Thursday January 29th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from S W
Struck a porpoise and lost him Latter part
a fresh gale saw porpoises Struck one and
lost him

Lat 21° 45' S Long 85° E

Friday January 30th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale saw porpoises
Latter part a strong breeze saw a turtle
Lat 21° 41' S Long 10° 11' E

Saturday January 31st 1857
Commenced with a strong breeze saw gramp-
asses and Bark Thomas Winslow of West
port Latter part a strong breeze
Lat 21° 56' S Long 9° 39' E

Sunday February 1st 1857
Commenced with a strong breeze caught
a porpoise Latter part a fresh gale
saw porpoises
Lat 22° 11' S Long 9° 13' E

Monday February 2^d 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S by S W Latter part a light air
and calm saw porpoises
Lat 22° 4' S Long 9° 56' E

Tuesday February 3^d 1857
Commenced with a light air from
S W Latter part a light air and
calm saw nothing sent down the
main topgallant sail repaired it and
sent it up again
Lat 22° 00' S Long 10° 12' E

Bark Kattten Cruising For Sperm Whales

Wednesday February 4th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from S W
Ship heading S E Latter part a light
air saw nothing

Lat 22° 19' N Long 17° 9' E

Thursday February 5th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S W
Latter part a light wind Spoke Ship Bark
Osceola of New Bedford 230 Sperm

Lat 22° 37' N Long 17° 17' E

Friday February 6th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part strong breeze Osceola in sight

Lat 23° 4' N Long 17° 57' E

Saturday February 7th 1857
Commenced with a strong breeze from S
Ship heading W N W under double reefed
topsails at 2 P M saw Sperm whales
lowered but got none Latter part a fresh
gale caught a porpoise

Lat 23° 5' N Long 17° 54' E

Sunday February 8th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part a fresh gale saw nothing

Lat 23° 22' N Long 17° 3' E

Monday February 9th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by W

Latter part a light air saw porpoise

Lat 23° 32' N Long 18° 01' E

Remarks on Bark Board "Hathorn"

Wednesday February 10th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from S
Saw a finback Latter part a light wind
Spoke Ship Peruvian of New London 200
Whale Lat 23° 51' S Long 7° 41' E

Wednesday February 11th 1857
Commenced with a light wind Latter
part a fresh gale Sent down the
Main Topsail to repair
Lat 23° 24' S Long 8° 22' E

Thursday February 12th 1857
Commenced with a strong breeze finished
the Main topsail and bent it again
Latter part a strong breeze
Lat 23° 22' S

Friday February 13th 1857
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S by E Latter part a fresh gale bent a
new Spanker one sail in sight
Lat 23° 5' S Long 9° 37' E

Saturday February 14th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from
S Spoke Bark Obed Fellow of Sag Harbor
200 Whale Latter part a light wind
Lat 22° 31' S Long 7° 15' E

Sunday February 15th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from
S by E Latter part a fresh gale caught
a Albicore and 5 other fish
Lat 22° 47' S Long 7° 28' E

Bark Kattiteon Cruising For "Right Whales"

Monday February 16th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from a
small breeze Latter part a fresh gale
sent down the Foremast to repair our
sail in sight

Lat 22° 20' S Long 15° 27' E

Tuesday February 17th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale spoke
Bark Globe of New Bedford 270 Spinn
140 Whales Latter part a light wind

Lat 22° 5' S Long 9° 56' E

Wednesday February 18th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part a fresh gale

Lat 20° 50' S Long 9° 24' E

Thursday February 19th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Ships course N N by W Latter part
a fresh gale

Lat 20° 10' S Long 6° 6' E

Friday February 20th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S Latter part much the same

Lat 19° 52' S Long 5° 11' E

Saturday February 21st 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S Ships course N N by W Latter part
much the same Saw porpoises

Lat 18° 48' S Long 1° 4' E

Bark Kathleen Towards St. Helena

Monday February 23rd 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S S E
ships course N W by N Latter part a fresh
gale ships course N W
Lat 17° 38' S Long 7° 2' W

Tuesday February 24th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale sent in the
jit repaired it and sent it out again
Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 17° 8' S Long 3° 10' W

Wednesday February 25th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S S E one sail in sight Latter
part a fresh gale one sail in sight
Lat 16° 22' S Long 5° 5' W

Thursday February 26th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale at 2
P M saw the Island St. Helena
bearing N W by W dist 45 miles at
3 P M spoke Bark Marmouth of
Cold Spring 400 whale 200 sperm
Latter part a fresh gale at 8 P M
anchored at James Town in 18 fathoms
water

Bark Kathleen Towards the Coast of Africa

Bark Kathleen leaves St. Helena

Saturday March 7th 1857

Commenced with a light wind at 4 PM
took the anchor and sailed on a cruise
to the Eastward Latter part a fresh gale
ship heading E by N

Lat 15° 2' S Long 11° 23' W

Sunday March 8th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale Latter part
wind much the same ship heading E by N

Lat 13° 32' S Long 1° 51' W

Monday March 9th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale Latter part
a light air saw finbacks

Lat 12° 54' S Long 1° 29' W

Tuesday March 10th 1857

Commenced with a light air and calm
Latter part a calm saw a finfish

Lat 12° 42' S Long 1° 16' W

Wednesday March 11th 1857

Commenced with a light air from
W ships course S E Latter part a light
air saw porpoises

Lat 12° 53' S Long 0° 18' W

Thursday March 12th 1857

Commenced with a light wind S E
Latter part a light wind employed in taring
crown pegging Lat 11° 54' S Long 0° 41' E

Friday March 13th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from S E
saw a jumper Latter part a fresh gale

Lat 11° 00' S Long 1° 37' E

Bark Kathleen Towards the Coast of Africa

Saturday March 11th 1857 m

Commenced with a fresh gale from S S E
Latter part much the same

Lat 10° 31' S Long 4° 6' E

Sunday March 12th 1857 m

Commenced with a fresh gale from S S E
Latter part a light wind saw cowfish. Allicore
and Skipjacks

Lat 9° 51' S Long 5° 36' E

Monday March 16th 1857 m

Commenced with a light wind Latter part much
the same saw porpoises and Skipjacks

Lat 9° 44' S Long 6° 47' E

Tuesday March 17th 1857 m

Commenced with a light wind caught a skip
jack Latter part wind much the same saw
porpoises and a shovel nose shark caught
one porpoise

Lat 9° 48' S Long 8° 01' E

Wednesday March 18th 1857 m

Commenced with a light wind from S W
Latter part a light wind

Lat 10° 7' S Long 8° 55' E

Thursday March 19th 1857 m

Commenced with a fresh gale too foul
in sight one a merchant Brig at 6
P M spoke Bark Louisa Sears of Edgar
town 50 Bbls Spiced Latter part a
light wind saw nothing

Lat 9° 10' S Long 7° 23' E

Remarks on Bark Board Kathleen

Friday March 20th 1857
Commenced with a light wind ships course
N E by E Latter part a light air and calm
Lat 8° 58' S Long 7° 38' E

Saturday March 21st 1857
Commenced with a calm saw a grampuss
and a yellow tail Latter part a light air
one seal in sight
Lat 8° 34' S Long 7° 53' E

Sunday March 22^d 1857
Commenced with a light air at 5 P M
Spoke Brig Amelia of Mattapoisett 10 Bbls
Black fish Latter part a light wind
caught a porpoise and three yellow tails
Lat 7° 10' S Long 10° 24' E

Monday March 23^d 1857
Commenced with a light wind ships
course N E by E Latter part wind much
the same
Lat 6° 38' S Long 11° 21' E

Tuesday March 24th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale saw finback
and porpoises Latter part a light wind
and seal in sight caught a porpoise
Lat 6° 17' S Long 11° 52' E

Wednesday March 25th 1857
Commenced with a light wind at 3 P M.
Saw the land bearing E dist 20 miles
caught a dolphin Latter part a fresh gale
saw an English Steamer at 9 A M Cape
Pantaloon bearing E dist 11 miles Louis
seals in sight

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Thursday March 26th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale at 4 P M
anchored at Havana in 4 fathoms
water Latter part a light wind

Heavenly Home

My home is in heaven my rest is not here
Then why should I murmur when trials are near
Be hush my dark spirit the worst that can come
But shortens my journey and hastens me home

It is not for me to be seeking my bliss
And building my hopes in a region like this
I look for a city which hands have not pil'd
I seek for a country by sin undefiled
The thorn and the thistle around me may grow
I would not recline upon roses below
I ask not not my portion I seek not a rest
Till I find them forever in Jesus' breast

Remarks on Board Bark Kattteen
Bark Kattteen leaves Hibernia

Wednesday April 1st 1857 m
Commenced with a light air from W
at 3 P M took the anchor and sailed
on a cruise at 7 anchored again at 10
got under way again and stood off shore
Lat 5° 45' N Long 11° 14' E

Thursday April 2^d 1857 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from SW by S
with some rain ship heaving NW by N
Latter part a fresh gale with some rain
Louisiana Sails in sight
Lat 5° 39' N Long 9° 17' E

Friday April 3^d 1857 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from SW
saw a merchant Brig heaving to the
SE Latter part a fresh gale saw ship
jacks caught on
Lat 5° 51' N Long 8° 9' E

Saturday April 4th 1857 m
Commenced with a light wind with some
rain Latter part a fresh gale saw a
small breach but it did not amount to
much Lat 6° 5' N Long 8° 19' E

Sunday April 5th 1857 m
Commenced with a fresh gale saw shipjacks
Latter part wind much the same
saw a swordfish took the Bow
Boat in our luck to repair
Lat 6° 56' N Long 8° 06' E

Bark Kathleen Cruising For Spinn Whales

Tuesday April 6th 1857 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S latter part a light wind saw nothing
Lat 7° 16' S Long 7° 15' E

Wednesday April 7th 1857 m
Commenced with a light wind finished
the Bow Boat and put her out on to the
cranes again latter part a fresh gale
Lat 8° 16' S Long 10° 5' E

Thursday April 8th 1857 m
Commenced with a fresh gale latter
part a light wind caught a porpoise
Lat 8° 27' S Long 10° 37' E

Wednesday April 9th 1857 m
Commenced with a light wind turned
up the Bow Boat and painted her
at 7 P M spoke Brig Amelia of Mattapoisett
7 Bbls. Blackfish latter part a light
wind saw porpoises and skipjacks
caught a porpoise
Lat 8° 36' S Long 7° 55' E

Thursday April 10th 1857 m
Commenced with a light wind
latter part wind much the same
Lat 8° 48' S Long 8° 53' E

Friday April 12th 1857
Commenced with a light wind caught
a large Abicore weighed 110 lbs.
latter part a light wind saw
skipjacks
Lat 9° 25' S Long 8° 00' E

Bark Hatterton Cruising For Sperm Whales,

Monday April 13th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale caught
a Skipjack Latter part a light air

Lat 7° 45' N Long 6° 40' E

Tuesday April 14th 1857

Commenced with a light air and calm
Latter part a fresh gale saw nothing

Lat 7° 55' N Long

Wednesday April 15th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale saw
porpoises Latter part a fresh gale with
squalls of rain

Lat 11° 1' N Long 4° 10' E

Thursday April 16th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale with
some rain Latter part a light wind
saw a merchant Bark heading to the N

Lat 11° 44' N Long 3° 41' E

Friday April 17th 1857

Commenced with a light wind
Latter part a fresh gale saw porpoises.

Lat 11° 28' N Long 4° 35' E

Saturday April 18th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale caught
3 Skipjacks Latter part a fresh gale

Lat 11° 32' N Long 4° 56' E

Sunday April 19th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale
Latter part a light wind saw nothing

Lat 11° 39' N Long 5° 29' E

Bark Hattien Cruising for Sperm Whales

Monday April 20th 1857 ~
Commences with a light wind Latter
part a fresh gale caught a porpoise
Lat 11° 20' S Long

Tuesday April 21st 1857 ~
Commences with a fresh gale Latter
part much the same Saw porpoises and a
turtle Lat 11° 18' S Long 8° 11' E

Wednesday April 22^d 1857 ~
Commences with a fresh gale Saw
porpoises Latter part much the same
Saw porpoises
Lat 11° 21' S Long 9° 13' E

Thursday April 23^d 1857 ~
Commences with a light wind Saw
porpoises Latter part a light wind
Lat 11° 51' S Long 10° 10' E

Friday April 24th 1857 ~
Commences with a light wind Saw
a turtle Latter part a fresh gale from
SW Started for St. Helena Capt. Sick
Lat 11° 40' S Long 8° 25' E

Saturday April 25th 1857 ~
Commences with a fresh gale from SW
Ship heading WNW Latter part a fresh
gale from SW by S Ship heading W by N
Lat 11° 48' S Long 6° 12' E

Bark Kathleen Towards St. Helena

Sunday April 26th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S W by S
Ship heading W by N Latter part a light
wind from S by W Ship heading W by S
Lat 15° 20' S Long 4° 35' E

Monday April 27th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from S
Ship course W by S Latter part a fresh
gale from S Ship course W by S
Lat Long

Tuesday April 28th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Ship course W by S Latter part much
the same
Lat 15° 40' S Long 0° 20' E

Wednesday April 29th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S by E Ship course W by N Latter part
a fresh gale Spoke Bark Eben Dodge of
New Bedford 180 sperm
Lat 14° 20' S Long 5° 28' E W

Thursday April 30th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from S S E
Ship course W by N Latter part wind
much the same Ship course W by N
So ends the last day of April 1857.
Lat 15° 48' S Long 4° 54' W

Friday May 1st 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from E S E
Ship course W by N at 5 P M saw the Island
St. Helena dist 30 miles Latter part a fresh
gale at 9 A M anchored at St. Helena in
12 fathoms water

Bark Kathleen's homeward Passage

Bark Kathleen leaves St. Helena
for home Sunday May 17th 1857

Sunday May 17th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from E S E.
at 2 P. M. got under weigh and sailed
for home Latter part a fresh gale from
S E Ships course N W by N one sail in sight
Lat 14° 50' S Long 7° 15' W

Monday May 18th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from S E by S
Latter part a fresh gale Ships course N W by N
Lat 13° 48' S Long 7° 01' W

Tuesday May 19th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from S E
Latter part wind much the same Ships
course N W ½ N
Lat 12° 51' S Long 10° 54' W

Wednesday May 20th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from S E
Latter part a light wind Ships course N W ½ N
Saw Skipjacks
Lat 11° 58' S Long 12° 41' W

Thursday May 21st 1857

Commenced with a light wind with
some rain Latter part a fresh gale
Ships course N W ½ N

Lat 11° 4' S Long 14° 13' W

Bark Mattens Homeward Passage

Friday May 22^d 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from SE by S
Latter part a fresh gale Ships course NW by N
Lat 3° 36' S Long 16° 35' W

Saturday May 23^d 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from SE by S
Saw a finback Latter part a fresh gale
Ships course NW by N
Lat 8° 11' S Long 18° 52' W

Sunday May 24th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from SE by S
Latter part a fresh gale Ships course NW by N
Lat 6° 45' S Long 20° 39' W

Monday May 25th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from SE by S
Latter part a fresh gale with some rain
Ships course NW by N
Lat 5° 8' S Long 22° 58' W

Tuesday May 26th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from SE by S
Latter part much the same Saw Shipjacks
Ships course NW by N
Lat 3° 24' S Long 25° 42' W

Wednesday May 27th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from
SE by S caught two Shipjacks
Latter part a light wind with some rain
Saw an English Bark heading to the
NE at 12 Saw porpoises caught five
Lat 2° 01' S Long 27° 30' W

Barks Hatticens homeward Passage

Thursday May 28th 1857

Commenced with a light wind from
S. E. at 9 P M saw a Brig heading to the NE
Latter part a fresh gale Ships covered NW
Lat 53 N Long 29 34 W

Friday May 29th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
saw a sail heading to the Eastward
at 12 P M saw a sail heading to the NE
Latter part a fresh gale saw a ship
heading to the Southward
Lat 56 N Long 31 48 W

Saturday May 30th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
Latter part a light wind from NW by N with
rain saw a finback
Lat Long

Sunday May 31st 1857

Commenced with a light wind from
NNW with rain saw shipjacks at 4
P M George Hart fell from the fore yard
on deck Latter part a light air and
calm with rain
Lat Long

Monday June 1st 1857

Commenced with a light air and calm
with rain Latter part a calm
Lat 3 7 N Long 32 30 W

Tuesday June 2^d 1857

Commenced with a light air from NW
caught 2 shipjacks struck a porpoise and
lost him Latter part a light air with some
rain Lat 3 59 N Long 33 49 W

Bark Matthews Homeward Passage

Wednesday June 3^d 1857

Commenced with a light air with some rain
from I N Saw porpoises struck one the
iron crew and wd lost him struck
another the iron broke and wd lost him
Latter part a calm Saw grampusses

Lat 4° 26' N Long 33° 59' W

Thursday June 4th 1857

Commenced with a light air and calm
Latter part a fresh gale with rain
Saw porpoises

Lat Long

Friday June 5th 1857

Commenced with a wind from E
Saw Skippjacks caught three and
hooked several others but lost them
Latter part a fresh gale from NE

Lat 5° 35' N Long 37° 03' W

Saturday June 6th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from
NE Latter part a fresh gale from
NE by N Ships came N N

Lat 7° 9' N Long 39° 39' W

Sunday June 7th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from
NE by N Latter part much the same
Ships came N N

Lat 9° 3' N Long 45° 26' W

Monday June 8th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from NE by N
Latter part wind much the same

Lat 11° 00' N Long 45° 20' W

Bark Matthews Homeward Passage

Tuesday June 9th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from NE by N
at 6 P M saw Black fish Latter part
a fresh gale from NE ships course
NW by N Lat 13° 15' N Long 47° 50' W

Wednesday June 10th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from NE
took in the top gallant scut's gaff top sail
and flying jib Latter part a light wind
from E by N made all sail ships course
NW by N Lat 15° 40' N Long 50° 06' W

Thursday June 11th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from NE
saw porpoises caught one Latter part
a light wind from E saw a sail
heaving to the south and saw Gulf Wheel
Lat 18° 12' N Long 52° 4' W

Friday June 12th 1857

Commenced with a light wind from NE
Latter part a light wind with some rain
saw a Brig heaving to Southward
Lat 19° 30' N Long 54° 10' W

Saturday June 13th 1857

Commenced with a light wind from
NE by E Latter part a fresh gale from
E by N Lat 22° 00' N Long 56° 54' W

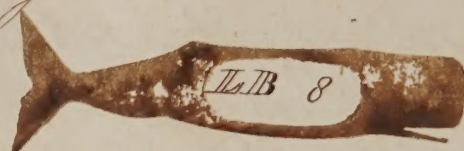
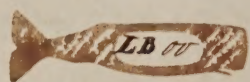
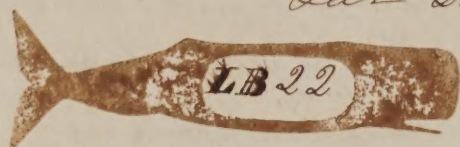
Sunday June 14th 1857

Commenced with a fresh gale from NE
with some rain Latter part a fresh gale
at 11 A M saw sperm whales lowered and
struck seven two and one calf to the Harbor
Boat and took them along side
Lat 24° 8' N Long 59° 6' W

Barb Whithens homeword Passage

Sunday June 14th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale from NE
Latter part wind much the same at 11
A. M. saw sperm whales heading to the
Westward lowered and struck and served
two and one calf to the Larboard Boat
and took them along side.

Lat 24° 08' N Long 59° 06' W



Monday June 15th 1857
Commenced with a fresh gale hooked on
to the whales and cut them in
Latter part a light wind with a little
thunder Lat 25° 34' N Long 60° 53' W

Tuesday June 16th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from NE
to SE with a little rain at 3 P. M.
commenced boiling Latter part a light
air finished boiling saw a shark
Lat 26° 38' N Long 61° 32' W

Wednesday June 17th 1857
Commenced with a light air from E
Latter part a light air and calm stowed
around the oil

Lat 26° 54' N Long 61° 50' W

Thursday June 18th 1857
Commenced with a calm caught a shark
Latter part a light air and calm painted
ship inside

Lat 26° 55' N Long 62° 20' W

Bark Matthews Homeward Passage

Friday June 19th 1857 m

Commenced with a light air and calm
Latter part a light air from NE caught a
small dolphin saw a seal heading
to the southward

Lat 27° 4' N Long 63° 54' W

Saturday June 20th 1857 m

Commenced with a light wind from NE
Ships course NW by N Latter part a light
wind from NE by E Ships course NW by N
employed in washing ship outside two
seal in sight one heading to the Northward
and the other to the Westward

Lat 28° 26' N Long 64° 19' W

Sunday June 21st 1857 m

Commenced with a light wind from NE
by E Latter part a light wind from E
Saw a Schooners mast that had been in
the water some time and a Brig heading
to the NE Ships course NW by N

Lat 30° 38' N Long 66° 19' W

Monday June 22^d 1857 m

Commenced with a light wind from
E & SE saw a Brig heading to the N
and another seal to the NE Latter part
a light wind from SE employed in
painting ship outside

Lat 32° 11' N Long 67° 35' W

Tuesday June 23^d 1857 m

Commenced with a light wind from SE
finished painting ship saw a Bark
heading to the NE Latter part squally
with rain

Lat 34° 4' N Long 69° 21' W

Bark ^{vs} Hattens Homeward Passage

Wednesday June 24th 1857 m
Commenced with squalls of wind and
rain from W. S. W. Saw porpoises saw a
Brig heading to the S. E. and a Bark to the
S. Latter part a strong breeze from
N. W. Ship heading N. N. E. sent down
the mainsail repaired it and sent it
up again saw a Bark heading to the
S. E. Lat 35° 45' N Long 68° 43' W

Thursday June 25th 1857 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N. W. by N Ship heading S. W. by W
sent down the foresail repaired it and
sent it up again Latter part a fresh gale
from N. W. Saw three or four large Albicore
struck one and lost him employed in
repairing the foretopsail
Lat 34° 54' N Long 71° 21' W

Friday June 26th 1857 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from W. Ship
heading N. N. W. Saw a vessel topsail
part floating in the water Latter part
a fresh gale from N. W. by W. Saw a whale
Bark heading to the S. E.
Lat 35° 15' N Long 70° 29' W

Saturday June 27th 1857 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N. W. by N Ship heading N. by E. Latter part
a light wind from N. N. W. Ship
heading W. Saw porpoises
Lat 35° 51' N Long 71° 10' W

Bark Ketchikan Homeward Passage

Sunday June 28th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from N N W
Ship heading W saw a Bark heading to
the Eastward Latter part a light wind
from W N W saw Blackfish and porpoises
saw a ship and four Schooners all heading
to the Westward

Lat 38° 30' N Long 75° 00' W

Monday June 29th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from N E
Ship heading N N W spoke Schooners
Revenue of Cape May 8 days from Boston
for Philadelphia and Friends of Province
town 6 days out clear Latter part a light
air from S E ships course N by E several sail
in sight caught a porpoise

Lat 39° 50' N Long 75° 13' W

Tuesday June 30th 1857
Commenced with a light wind from E S E
several sail in sight and one steamer
at 6 P M saw Long Island bearing N W
dist 30 miles at 12 P M saw Block Island
light bearing N E dist 5 miles Latter part
a fresh gale from E at 5 A M took a pilot

Where the President Saw Whales

December 25 th 1869			Lat 33-40 S Long 7-33 W
			Sperm Whales going N N W got 3 small ones
"	28 th	going quick to SE	Lat 34-00 S Long 7-45 got nothing
"	29 th	"	N 34-11 S 8-25 W did not lower
"	30 th	"	S 33-20 S 6-20 W got one small one
January 1870	12 th	"	NE 33-55 S 7-55 W got one small one
"	16 th	"	34-10 S 6-30 W did not lower
March	5	"	NE 26-55 S 7-35 E got one 40 Bbls
May	7	"	Lat 23-50 S Long 7-30 E
June	12	St Helena N N W 20 miles	NE got one small one
August	3	Still	got 1 60 Bbls
"	21	"	7 7-10 S 10-15 E small ones
"	27	going	1 8-55 S 8-55 E small one
Sept	7	"	S Lat 7-45 S Long 8-50 E got one 40 Bbls
Dec	20	going quick to S	Lat 17-55 S Long 10-10 E got nothing lost the boat
April 1871	7	going quick to NE	Lat 36-14 S Long 8-10 E got one 50 Bbls
"	10	Still	Lat 17-00 S Long 3-20 E got 3 50 Bbls. whales
May	28	going NW	Lat 15-30 S Long 3-05 E got 1 50 Bbls
June	14	"	Lat 17-36 S Long 6-26 W got 1 60 Bbls.
"	23	going quick NE	Lat 17-45 S Long 6-15 W got 2 60 Bbls.
Sept	19	"	Lat 17-11 S Long 5-00 W got 1 100 Bbls.
"	27	Still	Lat 17-52 S Long 10-10 E got 1 30 Bbls
Nov 1872	30	going quick NE	Lat 12-50 S Long 10-20 E
Dec	19	"	Lat 34-20 S Long 6-35 E
April	26	"	Lat 33-48 S Long 6-48 E got 1 140 Bbls
			Lat 16-10 S Long 5-55 W

Bark Resident of New Bedford on a
Whaling Voyage

Wednesday August 11th 1869

Commences with a light wind from
S W Latter part much the same
at 9 A M got under weigh and
commenced beating out of the bay

Thursday Aug. 12th 1869

Commences with a fresh gale from
S W by W at 3 P M discharged the Pilot
stowed the anchors and chains chose
watches boats crews Middle and Latter
part a light wind at 7 P M saw
Black fish did not lower struck a porpoise
and lost him

Lat 39° 39' N Long 69° 49' W

Friday August 13th 1869

Commences with a light wind from
N E Ships course S E Middle and Latter
part a light air and calm one Bark in
sight no fish in sight

Lat 38° 40' N Long 69° 03' W

Saturday August 14th 1869

Commences with a light air from E S E
Ship heaving N E Middle and
Latter part a fresh gale from N W
Ships course E

Lat 38° 50' N Long 66° 53' W

Sunday August 15th 1869

Commences with a fresh gale from N N W
Saw a schooner heaving in to the N E
Middle and Latter part a light wind
Ships course E by N

Lat 38° 15' N Long 65° 39' W

Remarks on board Bark President

Monday August 16th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
W by S Ship's course E by N Middle and
Latter part a fresh gale from W by S saw
a Schooner heading to the S by E
Lat Long

Tuesday August 17th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze with
rain at 6 took in the top gallant sails
and double reefed the Topsails Middle
and Latter part more moderate
made sail wind from S E by S Ship
heading E by N saw a ship heading
to the Eastward caught a dolphin
Lat 40° 18' N Long 67° 28' W

Wednesday August 18th 1869
Commenced with fresh gale from
E S E double reefed the Topsails and
forked the mainsail Ship heading S
Latter part a fresh gale from E N E
Ship heading S E 3 sail in sight
Lat 40° 02' N Long 67° 10' W

Thursday August 19th 1869
Commenced with light wind from
E Middle and Latter part a strong
breeze from N E took in the Top
Gallant sails saw porpoises one
Brig in sight Lat 39° 30' Long

Friday August 20th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N E double reefed the Top sails and
forked the jib & mainsail Latter
part more moderate made sail
saw a Albicore & flying fish

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Saturday August 21st 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
NNE latter part a fresh gale from
W by S ships course E
Lat 39° 50' N Long 55° 09' W

Sunday August 22nd 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from
W by S ship heading E broke out far
water latter part a strong breeze
from W by S with rain thunder and
lightning ships course E under double
ruffed topsails

Monday August 23rd 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale with
rain from N latter part a light
wind from NNE saw a school of Blackfish
going to windward did not lower
Lat 41° 30' N Long 48° 50' W

Tuesday August 24th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
NE ship heading E by SE latter part
a fresh gale from NNE saw grampusses
Lat 40° 35' N Long 45° 55' W

Wednesday August 25th 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from
NNE ship heading E by S took in
took in the staysails fly jib and
fore top gallant sail latter part
a light wind and calm saw a
Bark and a steamer heading to
the Eastward saw dolphins eight
two

Lat 41° 30' N Long 43° 50' W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Thursday August 26th 1869
Commenced with strong breeze from
NNE and squally work in the
jib & mainsail and Fore topsail
and double reefed the main
Latter part wind from N set
the Fore topsail and sail in sight
Lat 40° 41' N Long 42° 20' W

Friday August 27th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N turned the reefs out of the main
topsail Latter part a light wind
made all sail ships course ESE
Lat 40° 21' N Long 41° 51' W

Saturday August 28th
Commenced with light wind from
SW Latter part much the same
and sail in sight heaving to the
Eastward Lat 40° 26' N Long 40° 03' W

Sunday August 29th 1869
Commenced with a light wind
from SW at 3 P M saw Black fish
bowed and chased but got nothing
Latter part a light wind from
SW sail in sight two heaving
to Westward and one to the Eastward
Lat 40° 52' N Long 37° 45' W

Monday August 30th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
ESE saw a gumpier Middle and
Latter part a light wind and splendid
weather saw nothing
Lat 41° 05' N Long 37° 20' W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Tuesday August 31st 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
E by N and pleasant weather Saw nothing
 Latter part a light wind from SE by S
 Ship heading E by N Saw grampusses
 Lat 11° 26' N Long 36° 21' W

Wednesday September 1st 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
SE Ship heading E N E Latter part a light
wind and pleasant weather Saw nothing
 Ship heading E N E
 Lat 47° 51' N Long 35° 37' W

Thursday September 2^d 1869
Commenced with a light air from SE
Saw a grampus Latter part a light air
from ESE Ship heading S
 Lat 47° 20' N Long 35° 03' W

Friday September 3^d 1869
Commenced with a light air and calm
Latter part a fresh gale from N Saw
Black Fish towed and chased but got
nothing Saw grampuses very lively ground
 Lat 47° 02' N Long 34° 16' W

Saturday September 4th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze from
NE Saw grampuses Latter part a
strong breeze from ENE at 7 A.M.
Saw the Island Flores bearing SE by S
and Corvo E by S dist 45 miles
Saw grampuses and one seal
 Lat 39° 45' N Long 31° 30' W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Sunday September 5th 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from
E Ship working up to Corvo. Saw
porpoises and jumpers Latter part
calm land dist 20 miles and
bark in sight

Monday September 6th 1869
Commenced with a calm Middle part
a light wind from W & W Latter
part a fresh gale at 8 A. M. went on
shore at Corvo to get recruits

Tuesday September 7th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze from
W & W at 4 P. M. got off our recruits and
headed off shore to the S Middle
part a strong breeze from W & W Latter
part a light wind with some rain
Saw the Schooner Hannah Grant
heading in to the S E Saw two
Merchant Barks heading to the N E
Lat 38° 40' N Long 30° 39' W

Commenced with a fresh gale from
N by E, with some rain Ship heading
N by W Latter part a light wind
from N N W Ship heading N E
Lat 38° 36' N Long 31° 26' W

Thursday September 9th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze
from N W Ship heading N N E at
7 P. M. Flores bearing N N E five miles
tacked ship and doubled reef Latter
part strong breeze Saw two wheel Barks
heading to the Eastward Flores dist 15
miles

Park Presidents Outward Passage

Friday September 10th 1869

Commenced with a fresh gale from N
Ship heading E NE Latter part a fresh
gale from N N W at 9 AM went on shore
at Corvo for our 3rd meal at 10 left Corvo
and headed off to the SE towards Pico
Saw the Bark Pioneer but did not speak
her Lat Long

Saturday September 11th 1869

Commenced with a light wind from
NN Ship course SE Latter part a fresh
gale at 5 AM saw the Stables Sugar Pico
and St George dist 50 miles

Sunday September 12th 1869

Commenced with a light wind from W N W
at 3 PM went on shore at Pico Latter
part a light wind Ship lying off and on

Monday September 13th 1869

Commenced with a light wind from W
at 5 PM left Pico on a cruise S
Middle part a light air and calm
Latter part a fresh gale from W by S
Ship heading S by W saw a sail to
leeward Lat 38° 15' N Long 27° 25' W

Tuesday September 14th 1869

Commenced with a fresh gale from
W by S Middle and Latter part
a light wind from S W Ship
heading S E saw a Brig heading
to the Eastward
Lat 36° 25' N Long 26° 30' W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Wednesday September 15th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
S W by S Ship heading S E by S
Latter part a fresh gale from S S W
Ship heading S E
Lat 35 40 N Long 24 09 W

Thursday September 16th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze
from S S W took in the staysails
fly jib Gaff topsail and Fore topped
Latter part a fresh gale saw nothing
Lat 35 20 N Long 27 57 W

Friday September 17th 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S S W saw a jumper and one sail
Latter part a light wind from
S S W Lat 34 18 N Long 19 20 W

Saturday September 18th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
S S W hooked a dolphin and lost
him Midday and Latter part a
calm 3 sail in sight
Lat 34 00 N Long 19 11 W

Sunday September 19th 1869
Commenced with a calm
Midday and Latter part the same
2 sail in sight a Bark and
Schooner
Lat 33 50 N Long 19 30 W

Bark Residents Outward Passage

Monday September 20th 1868
Commenced with a calm Middle part
much the same Latter part a light air
from NE at 8 AM spoke Schooner Albert
Clarence of Provincetown 10 months out
70 sperm 100 whale at 11 saw the Bark
Linda Stewarts chasing sperm whales
lowered and chased her boats but got
nothing Lat 33° 45' N Long 19° 04' W

Tuesday September 21st 1868
Commenced with a light wind from
E NE Ships course S by W Latter part
a fresh gale from E NE at 12 AM
carried away the eye bolt to the Spanker
Gaff Lat 31° 55' N Long 19° 10' W

Wednesday September 22nd 1868
Commenced with a fresh gale from
E Ships course S by W Middle and
Latter part much the same
Lat 29° 05' N Long 19° 22' W

Thursday September 23rd 1868
Commenced with a fresh gale from
E Ships course S by W Middle and
Latter part much the same
Lat 27° 00' N Long 19° 42' W

Friday September 24th 1868
Commenced with a light wind
from E Ships course S by W Latter
part wind much the same saw
nothing Lat 34° 25' N Long 19° 16' W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Sunday September 23rd 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from
E ships course S by W half W
Middle and latter part much
the same

Lat 21° 20' N Long 19° 06' W

Monday September 24th 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from
E NE Middle and latter part
much the same ships course
S by S Lat 18° 48' N Long 19° 31' W

Tuesday September 25th 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from
NE Middle and latter part a light
air from N saw Blackfish going quick
to wind and went lower

Lat 17° 20' N Long 20° 9' W

Wednesday September 26th 1869
Commenced with a light air from NW
latter part much the same at 7 A M
saw Black fish lowered and struck
and seized on to the Waist Boat

Lat 16° 40' N Long 20° 46' W



Thursday September 27th 1869
Commenced with a light air from
NE Middle and latter part much the
same Lat 16° 15' N Long 22° 00' W

Friday September 28th 1869
Commenced with a light air from
NE boiled out the Blackfish saw a fin
back latter a light wind caught four
porpoises Lat 14° 17' N Long 23° 40' W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Friday October 1st 1869

Commenced with a light wind from NE
Ships course S by W & W. Latter part a
fresh gale from E

Lat 12° 15' N Long 22° 48' W

Saturday October 2^d 1869

Commenced with a light air from
E & E Middle and Latter part squally
with rain Lat 11° 21' N Long 22° 31' W

Sunday October 3^d 1869

Commenced with squalls of wind and
rain from S. Latter part a calm

Lat 11° 26' N Long 22° 03' W

Monday October 4th 1869

Commenced with a light air from
N by E. Latter part a light wind from
E

Lat 10° 11' N Long 21° 42' W

Tuesday October 5th 1869

Commenced with a light air from E & NE
Ships course S Middle and Latter part
a light wind with rain thunder
and lightning at 11 A M. Saw Black
fish towed one boat but got nothing

Lat 9° 36' N Long 21° 40' W

Wednesday October 6th 1869

Commenced with a light air and
calm Middle and Latter part a
light air with rain saw a jumper

Lat Long

Bark Residents Outward Passage

Thursday October 7th 1869

Commenced with a light air from
N I W at 1 P M saw sperm whales
lowered and chased and drove them
off to windward and got nothing
Middle and Latter part a light air
from N ships course S by W

Lat 8° 31' N Long 20° 30' W

Friday October 8th

Commenced with a light air and calm
Middle and Latter part much the
same the patch employed in setting
up the Fore rigging saw Black fish

Lat Long

Saturday October 9th 1869

Commenced with a light air from S I W
saw Black fish lowered and struck and
saw four to the Larboard Boat Middle
and Latter part a light air with rain
caught a porpoise

Lat 7° 35' N Long 20° 09' W



Sunday October 10th 1869

Commenced with a light air from
S I W Middle part squally Latter
part a calm saw Black fish

Lat 6° 50' N Long 19° 9' W

Monday October 11th 1869

Commenced with a calm Middle
and Latter part a light air from N
employed in setting up the main
rigging and boiling out the Black fish

Lat 6° 30' N Long 18° 36' W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Tuesday October 12th 1869

Commenced with a light air from NNE
ships course YDN Middle and Latter
a calm saw a finback

Lat 6° 20' N Long 18° 49' W

Wednesday October 13th 1869

Commenced with a calm saw a finback
Middle and Latter part a light air and
calm two sail in sight one a Brig heading
to the N Lat 6° 05' N Long 18° 57' W

Thursday October 14th 1869

Commenced with a calm Middle and
Latter part rainy one sail in sight
Lat Long

Friday October 15th 1869

Commenced with light winds with
rain Middle and Latter part
squally with rain

Lat 5° 33' N Long 19° 11' W

Saturday October 15th 1869

Commenced with a light wind S by W
with squalls of rain Middle and
Latter part a light air and calm
with rain one Brig in sight

Lat 5° 30' N Long 19° 03' W

Sunday October 16th 1869

Commenced with a calm with rain saw
Black fish Middle part much the
same Latter part a light wind
S by W with rain one sail in sight

Lat 4° 48' N Long 19° 12' W

5° 16' N

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Monday October 18th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
S Middle and latter part a light
air and calm saw nothing
Lat 44-48 N Long 19-15 W

Tuesday October 19th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from S by W
Middle and latter part much the same
rain Lat 44-45 N Long 17-56 W

Wednesday October 20th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
S with rain Middle and latter part
a fresh gale from S ship heading
W by W Lat 40-41 N Long 18-32 W

Thursday October 21st 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Middle and latter part wind much
the same Lat 30-38 N Long 19-34 W

Friday October 22^d 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Middle and latter part much the same
Saw a porpoise on sail in sight
Lat 1-48 N Long 21-22 W

Saturday October 23^d 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Saw Black fish and porpoises
struck one porpoise and lost him
Middle and latter part a fresh
gale from S by E ship heading S by W
Saw a Bark and a Brig heading to the
Northward
Lat 00-22 N Long 23-05 W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Sunday October 24th 1869

Commenced with a fresh gale from S S E
Ship heading S W Middle and Latter
a light wind from S E by E Ship heading
S W by S few Black fish

Lat 50° 59' S Long 23° 51' W

Monday October 25th 1869

Commenced with a light wind from
S E by S Middle and Latter part a
fresh gale S S E Ship heading S W

Lat 50° 2' S Long 24° 44' W

Tuesday October 26th 1869

Commenced with a fresh gale from
S S E Middle and Latter part a fresh
gale took in the Topyallantails and Fly
jib

Lat 50° 26' S Long 25° 31' W

Wednesday October 27th 1869

Commenced with a fresh gale set the main
Topyallant sail Middle and Latter
part wind much the same made
all sail

Lat 50° 19' S Long 26° 05' W

Thursday October 28th 1869

Commenced with a fresh gale from
S E Ship heading S S W Middle
and Latter part a fresh gale from E S E

Lat 50° 04' S Long 26° 23' W

Friday October 29th 1869

Commenced with a fresh gale from
E S E Latter part a fresh gale from
S E

Lat 50° 12' S Long 26° 41' W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Saturday October 30th 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from S E
Ship heading S W Middle part much
the same Latter part a light wind
from S E Lat 16° 02' S Long 27° 10' W

Sunday October 31st 1869
Commenced with light wind with a
little rain Middle part a fresh gale
Latter part a light wind from E
Lat 17° 48' S Long 27° 33' W

Monday November 1st 1869
Commenced with a light wind from E
Ships course S W by S Middle and Latter
part a light wind from N N E Ships
course S W by S turned up the Starboard
and Waist Boat and painted them a
lead colour Lat 19° 33' S Long 28° 34' W

Tuesday November 2^d 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
N Saw a Bark heading to the N E
at 4 P M Saw the Island Martin
Vass bearing S W 40 miles Middle and
Latter part a light air from N N W
Saw the Island Trinidad bearing
W N W dist 45 miles Saw two Brigs
heading in to the N E turned up the
Starboard and Bow boats and painted
them a lead colour

Lat 20° 50' S Long 28° 51' W

Wednesday November 3^d 1869
Commenced with a light air from N W
Saw a Brig heading to the N E Middle
part a calm Latter part a light air from
N Saw a pinback
Lat 21° 28' S Long 28° 20' W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Thursday November 4th 1869

Commenced with a light air from N
Middle and latter part much the same
Lat $22^{\circ} 15'$ S Long $28^{\circ} 28'$ W

Friday November 5th 1869

Commenced with a light air and calm
and sail in sight to the Westward
Middle and latter part a light wind from
NNE saw a large ship heading to the NW
Lat $23^{\circ} 21'$ S Long $28^{\circ} 48'$ W

Saturday November 6th 1869

Commenced with a light wind with rain
from NW saw a ship heading to the
NE latter part a strong breeze from SSW
with squalls of rain ship heading SE.
Lat $24^{\circ} 42'$ S Long $28^{\circ} 17'$ W

Sunday November 7th 1869

Commenced with a strong breeze from SSW
Ship heading SE under double reefed tops
Sails gib and mainsail saw a finback
and porpoises latter part a strong breeze
Lat $25^{\circ} 19'$ S Long $27^{\circ} 15'$ W

Monday November 8th 1869

Commenced with a strong breeze from SSW
Middle and latter part a fresh gale from S by W
Lat $25^{\circ} 33' 34'$ S Long $27^{\circ} 49'$ W

Tuesday November 9th 1869

Commenced with a light wind from S
latter part a light wind from ENE
Ships course SSW several Albatross in
sight Lat $26^{\circ} 24'$ S Long $28^{\circ} 15'$ W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Wednesday November 10th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
E N E ships course S S W employed in
breaking out and coopers provision
Latter part a strong breeze from S E with rain
took in the Toppallant sails & sent in
sight heading to the Southward
Lat Long

Thursday November 11th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S E with rain ship heading S S W
double reefed the Topsails Latter part
a strong breeze ship heading S S W
under double reefed Topsails jib and
mainsail a 10 A M saw a sperm
whale going quick to windward did
not lower for him

Lat 30° 53' S Long 28° 59' W

Friday November 12th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze from S E
Saw a fin back Latter part a light
wind from S S E

Lat 32° 26' S Long 29° 52' W

Saturday November 13th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
S S E saw finbacks Middle and Latter
part a light wind from E ship
heading S S E broke out bread between
decks and coopers it and stowed
it back again sent down the
main top sail and hoist a new one
Cotton canvass

Lat 33° 28' S Long 30° 37' W

Bark Presidents Outward Passage

Sunday November 14th 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from N E
Ships course S E saw finbacks Latter part
wind from N N W
Lat 35° 01' S Long 27° 23' W

Monday November 15th 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from N W
saw white water Middle and Latter
part strong breeze from N W by N ships
course S E by E near north perfect sail
Lat 36° 03' S Long 24° 22' W

Tuesday November 16th 1869
Commenced with strong breeze from
N W by W Middle and Latter part much
the same saw a speckled hawk and a
finback Lat 35° 48' S Long 20° 57' W

Wednesday November 17th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze from W by N
ships course E Middle and Latter part
a fresh gale from N W by W much sail saw
a finback Lat 35° 13' S Long 17° 53' W

Thursday November 18th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze from N W
Middle and Latter part a light wind
from N W ships course S E ½ E
Lat 35° 52' S Long 15° 04' W

Friday November 19th 1869
Commenced with a light air from N N E
Latter part a fresh gale from W N W
ships course S E ½ E saw a finback
Lat 36° 44' S Long 12° 44' W

Remarks on Board Bark President

Saturday November 20th 1869

Commenced with a fresh gale from
WNW at 3 P.M. saw the Island Tristan
da Cunha bearing E by W dist 30 miles
Latter part a fresh gale from W ships course
E N E saw a sail heading to the Eastward
Lat 35° 35' S Long 10° 31' W

Sunday November 21st 1869

Commenced with a fresh gale from W N
Latter part a fresh gale from N N E ship
heading E saw finbacks and porpoises
Lat 34° 21' S Long 8° 30' W

Monday November 22^d 1869

Commenced with a strong breeze from
N N E with rain saw a Bark to leeward
Middle and Latter part a gale from N N W
Lat Long

Tuesday Nov 23^d 1869

Commenced with a gale from N N W
Latter part more moderate at double
reef topsails wind from S E saw a
merchant ship heading to the Eastward
Lat 34° 46' S Long 9° 04' W

Wednesday November 24th 1869

Commenced with a strong breeze from E S E
saw a finback Latter part a light wind
I saw finbacks Lat 34° 02' S Long 7° 58' W

Thursday November 25th 1869

Commenced with a light wind from S W
Latter part a light wind from S E
sail in sight so ended the 25th
Lat 33° 57' S Long 9° 01' W

Remarks on Board Bark President

Friday November 26th 1869.

Commenced with a light wind from
S E spoke Bark Cape Horn Pigeon of
New Bedford Dartmouth clear. Latter part a
light wind saw a merchant Bark
heading to the S and E. H. Pigeon the N E
Lat 34 20 S Long 7 12 W.

Saturday November 27th 1869.

Commenced with a fresh gale from S E
Ship heading S S W. Latter part a light
wind from E N E ships course S S E saw finbacks
Lat 35 25 S Long 8 13 W.

Sunday November 28th 1869.

Commenced with a fresh gale from E N E
Latter part a fresh gale from N ships course
E by S saw finbacks
Lat 35 51 S Long 6 35 W.

Monday November 29th 1869.

Commenced with a fresh gale from N
with squalls of fog and rain. Latter part
a light with a little fog saw nothing
Lat 35 40 S Long 5 44 W.

Tuesday November 30th 1869.

Commenced with a light wind from W
ships course E S E. Latter part a calm
and foggy at 5 A M saw Blackfish
lowered and saved eleven five to the
starboard Boat four to the Waist Boat
and two to the Bow Boat.



Remarks on Board Bark President

Wednesday December 1st 1869
Commenced with a light air and calm
Saw a sail heading to the Eastward
Latter part a light wind commenced
boiling the Black fish saw finbacks and
Killers Lat 35° 41' S Long 4° 48' W

Thursday December 2nd 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
NNW finished boiling the Black fish about
14 Bbls Latter part a light air from N
Saw a finback and a sand fish
Lat 35° 49' S Long 3° 35' W

Friday December 3rd 1869
Commenced with a light air from NW
Latter part a light wind from N at 5 AM
Saw two right Whales going quick to the
North lowered and chased but did not
come up with them Saw a ship heading
to the SE Lat 36° 06' S Long 2° 33' W

Saturday December 4th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from
ENE ships course SSE Saw a sail to
the Eastward Latter part a strong breeze
from NE by N saw a sail to windward
So ends the 4th of December
Lat 36° 56' S Long 1° 23' W

Sunday December 5th 1869
Commenced with a strong breeze from
NE with squalls of rain Latter part a
gale from N by W with rain Saw a finback
Lat 37° 2' S Long 0° 06' E

Bark President Cruising for Right Whales

~~Monday~~ Monday December 6th 1869
Commenced with a gale from NW Ship under
double reefed Main Topsail and Foresail
Latter part a gale from WNW Ship heading N
Lat 36 46 S Long 00 07 E

Tuesday December 7th 1869
Commenced with a gale from W Latter
part a fresh gale from NW Ship heading NE
Saw finbacks Lat 35 02 S Long 00 19 W

Wednesday December 8th 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from NW by W
Latter part a fresh gale from NW same as
Grampus Lat 35 35 S Long 1 05 W

Thursday December 9th 1869
Commenced with a fresh gale from NW by N
Saw finbacks Latter part a fresh gale from
S S W saw finbacks Lat 36 25 S Long 2 19 W

Friday December 10th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from S
ships course W S W saw finbacks saw a
sail heading to the Eastward Latter part a light
wind from NNE ships course W N W
Lat 35 35 S Long 4 19 W

Saturday December 11th 1869
Commenced with a light wind from NW and
foggy saw a merchant ship heading
to the S E Latter part a fresh gale
from N Ship heading W N W saw
nothing but a few birds
Lat 36 35 S Long 5 4 W

Bark President Cruising for Right Whales

Sunday December 12th 1869.

Commenced with a fresh gale from NW
Saw three merchant ships heading to
the SE struck a porpoise and lost him
Later part a strong breeze from W double
reefed the topsails saw six merchant
ships heading to the SE

Lat 36 49 S Long 6-30 W

Monday December 13th 1869.

Commenced with a strong breeze from
W ship heading NNW saw finbacks
Later part a gale from W by I saw finbacks

Lat 35 20 S Long 7-18 W

Tuesday December 14th 1869.

Commenced with a gale from W I W
ship heading NW Later part a gale from
I W ship heading WNW saw finbacks

Lat 35 02 S Long 8-47 W

Wednesday December 15th 1869.

Commenced with a strong breeze from
SW made sail saw finbacks Later
part a light wind from I W

Lat 34 46 S Long 9-26 W

Thursday December 16th 1869.

Commenced with a light air and calm
Later part a light air saw finbacks

Lat 34 32 S Long 9 00 W

Friday December 17th 1869.

Commenced with a light wind from NW
employed in repairing the main topsail
Later part a calm finished the main topsail

Lat 34 21 S Long 8-41 W

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Saturday December 18th 1869

First part of these 24 hours a light air and calm
saw finbacks and grampuses and one seal
 Latter part a light air from NW and sail in sight
 to the S
 Lat 34-17 S Long 8-35 W

Sunday December 19th 1869

First part of these 24 hours a light wind from
 W saw finbacks Latter part a fresh gale from
 S W saw finbacks Lat 33-40 S Long 8-58 W

Monday December 20th 1869

First part of these 24 hours a light wind
 from S W saw finbacks Latter part a
 strong breeze from S saw finbacks
 Lat 33-44 S Long 8-41 W

Tuesday December 21st 1869

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze
 S E Latter part a calm two sail in sight
 Lat 34-9 S Long 8-55 W

Wednesday December 22^d 1869

First part of these 24 hours a light wind from
 N saw a finback at 7 P.M. Spoke "Bark"
 Cape Horn Pigeon of Dartmouth 85 Bls
 whale Latter part a light wind saw the
 C. H. Pigeon and finbacks
 Lat 34-00 S Long 8-30 W

Thursday December 23^d 1869

First part of these 24 hours a light wind
 saw finbacks C. H. Pigeon and two other Barks
 Latter part a light air from S W ship
 heading S. E. saw nothing
 Lat 33-30 S Long 8-18 W

Bark President Cruising Sperm whales

Friday December 24th 1869

First part of these 24 hours a light air and calm saw finbacks and porpoises Latter part a calm sent down the Foresail repaired it and sent it up again saw one sail a carcass two sharks & three dolphins very lively ground

Lat 33° 45' S Long 8° 36' W

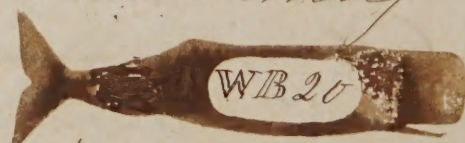
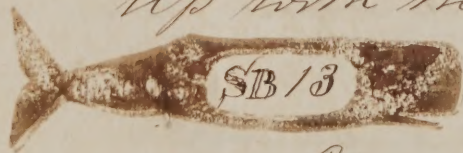
Saturday December 25th 1869

First part of these 24 hours a light air and calm saw a finback Latter part a light air from NE ship heading ESE and splendid weather but no whales so was Christmas day

Lat 33° 40' S Long 8° 15' W

Sunday December 26th 1869

First part of these 24 hours a light air and pleasant weather at 4 P M we saw sperm whales lowered and saved three one to the Starboard Boat one to the Larboard Boat and one to the Waist Boat Latter part a fresh gale at 3 A M took the whales along side at half after 11 saw whales lowered but did not come up with them at 11 commenced cutting



Monday December 27th 1869

First part of these 24 hours a fresh gale at 3 P M finished cutting Latter part a fresh gale from NW by N at ship heading W by S at 6 A M commenced boiling one sail in sight to leeward

Lat 34° 11' S Long 8° 51' W

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales.

Tuesday December 28th 1869

Commenced with a fresh gale from N.W.
Saw the ship to leeward whaling at 3 P.M.
Saw sperm whale going quick to windward
did not lower. Latter part a light wind
with fog and rain the watch employed in
boiling Lat Long

Wednesday December 29th 1869

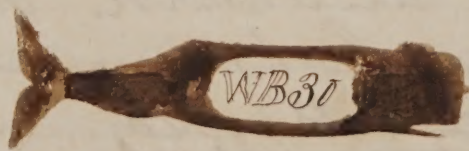
Commenced with a light air and calm
with fog at 5 P.M. finished boiling
Latter part a light wind at 10 A.M. commenced
breaking out to stow aboard saw a finback
Lat 33-41 S Long 8-43. W

Thursday December 30th 1869

Commenced with a light wind finished
stowing aboard saw the Bark Hyacinth
bound to the Eastward Latter part a light
wind saw finbacks
Lat 33-45 S Long 8-20 W

Friday December 31st 1869

Commenced with a fresh gale from E.N.E. and
Brig in sight at 4 P.M. saw sperm whale
going quick to S lowered and chased after sunset
struck and saved one to Waist Boat at
11 took him along side Latter part a strong
breeze with rain hooked on to the whale
and cut him in 2 or ends the last day of
the year Lat 34-00 S Long 8-25 W



Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Saturday January 1st 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale with rain saw
a sail to leeward Latter part a fresh gale
from NNE saw nothing at 6 A M
commenced boiling for ends New Years day
Lat 34-08 S Long 73-33 W

Sunday January 2^d 1870

Commenced with a light wind from N by E
Latter part a light wind with rain at 12
A M finished boiling saw the C. H. Pigeon
boiling and a Brig not boiling
Lat 34-21 S Long 74-5 W

Monday January 3^d 1870

Commenced with a light air Latter part light
air with some rain saw the Pigeon another
Bark and a Brig commenced breaking
out to stow down

Lat 34-22 S Long 8-02 W

Tuesday January 4th 1870

Commenced with a light air from W
Latter part a light wind saw the Bark
Cape H. Pigeon, Globe, E. B. Phillips and Schooner
Washington Freeman chasing Blackfish

Lat 34-11 S Long 8-25 W

Wednesday January 5th 1870

Commenced with a light wind at 6 P M
Spoke Bark C. H. Pigeon of Dartmouth 35³⁵ fms
and 85 whale and Bark Globe 200 fms
Latter part a light air and calm
saw the two Barks

Lat 33-58 S Long

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Thursday January 6th 1870

Commenced with a calm latter part a fresh gale from N N W Gulls and Pigeons in sight
Lat 33-53 S Long 7-09 W

Friday January 7th 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale from N N W latter part, wind much the same saw Blackfish Grampusses and a finback and the two Barks
Lat 33-57 S Long 7-22 W

Saturday January 8th 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale from N N W Saw Grampusses latter part a light wind with some rain and fog saw the Ennied H. Adams of Nantucket boiling
Lat 33-55 S Long 6-58 W

Sunday January 9th 1870

Commenced with a light wind with rain and fog latter part a light wind and pleasant weather saw a schooner to the S
Lat 33-58 S Long 7-16 W

Monday January 10th 1870

Commenced with a light wind at 4 P M lowered for Blackfish but they proved to be Cowfish at 7 spoke schooner Mary D Leach of Provincetown 12 months out 20 Bbls latter part a fresh gale several sail in sight
Lat 34-25 S Long 7-00 W

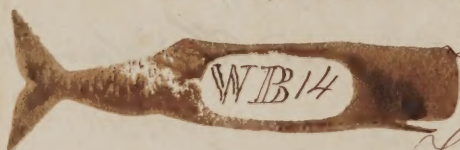
Tuesday January 11th 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale at 6 P M spoke ship Minerva Smith of New Bedford 2250 Bbls 1600 Sperm latter part a fresh gale 4 sail in sight
Lat 33-25 S Long 6-18 W

Bark President Cruising for Sperm whales

Wednesday January 12th 1870
Commenced with fresh gale from NW
Latter part a light wind from NNW
one Brig in sight
Lat 33-06 S Long 6-09 W

Thursday January 13th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from NNW
at 1 P. M. saw sperm whales lowered and
struck and saved one to the Waist Boat
and had three others missed but not
very good chances at 5 took whale along
side and cut him in Latter part a calm
at 8 A M commenced boiling saw grampusses
Lat 33-20 S Long 6-18 W



Friday January 14th 1870
Commenced with a light air and calm
Latter part a fresh gale from NNE saw
a Brig to leeward take a whale saw a
merchant ship heading to the SE
Lat 33-35 S Long 6-39 W

Saturday January 15th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze with
squalls of rain Latter part much the
same Lat 33-42 S Long 6-47 W

Sunday January 16th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from
NW ship heading W saw the Globe
and several other sail and Minerva Smith
boiling Latter part a light wind saw the
M. Smith Globe Hecla E. B. Phillips and two
other Barks chasing whales M. Smith and
Globe took one each
Lat 34-24 S Long 6-33 W

Bark President Cruising for Spinn Whales

Monday January 17th 1870 S
Commenced with a light wind from W & N
Latter part a calm Saw the Mo. Smith & Globe
Lat 33-48 N Long 6-30 W

Tuesday January 18th 1870 S
Commenced with a light air from W Saw
porpoises Latter part a fresh gale from N & W
Saw a grampus one sail in sight
Lat 33-45 N Long 6-57 W

Wednesday January 19th 1870 S
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N & W Mo. Smith and a Bark in sight
Latter part a gale one sail in sight
Lat 34-22 N Long 7-8 W

Thursday January 20th 1870 S
Commenced with a gale from W Latter part
a strong breeze from S & W two sail in sight
Lat 34-12 N Long 7-20 W

Friday January 21st 1870 S
Commenced with a strong breeze at Anedown
Spoke Bark Triton of New Bedford
Latter part a fresh gale sent down the spanker
repaired it and sent it up again
Lat 33-49 N Long 6-29 W

Saturday January 22nd 1870 S
Commenced with a fresh gale from W & N
Latter part a light wind from S & W
Sent down the Mo. T. Gallant sail
repaired it and sent up again
Sent down the main Topsail and
bent another. Saw a flying fish very lively
ground Lat 33 37 N Long 6-13 W

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Sunday January 23^d 1870 S
Commenced with a light wind from NW
Latter part a strong breeze from NW one sail
in sight Lat 33-48 S Long 6-44 W

Monday January 24th 1870 S
Commenced with a strong breeze from NW
Latter part a fresh gale from S W two sail
in sight Lat 34-17 S Long 6-30 W

Tuesday January 25th 1870 S
Commenced with a light wind from S
Six sail in sight Latter part a light wind
Lat 34-12 S Long 5-55 W

Wednesday January 26th 1870 S
Commenced with a light wind from NNW
Latter part a fresh gale ship heading W by N
Saw a Skipjack and one sail
Lat 34-04 S Long 6-10 W

Thursday January 27th 1870 S
Commenced with a strong breeze from NW
Latter part a fresh gale from S S W
Lat 34-28 S Long 6-33 W

Friday January 28th 1870 S
Commenced with a light wind from
S W Latter part a light wind from NE
Lat 33-53 S Long 5-33 W

Saturday January 29th 1870 S
Commenced with a light wind from NNE
Latter part a fresh gale from NNW
Saw a jumper
Lat 34-06 S Long 6-12 W

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Sunday January 30th 1870

First part of these 24 hours a fresh gale from
N N W Latter part a light wind saw
porpoises Spoke Schooner Admiral Blake
of Marion 200 whal 60 sperm
Lat 34-14 S Long 5-49 W

Monday January 31st 1870

First part of these 24 hours a light wind
with squalls of fog and rain Latter part
a strong breeze from W S W three sail in sight
Lat 34-12 S Long 6-08 W

Tuesday February 1st 1870

First part of these 24 hours a fresh gale
Spoke ship Minerva Smith of New Bedford
1700 sperm 600 whal Latter part a
light wind from N N W caught a fish
Lat 34-11 S Long 5-00 W

Wednesday February 2^d 1870

First part of these 24 hours a light wind
Latter part a fresh gale saw jumpers
Lat 33-38 S Long 5-55 W

Thursday February 3^d 1870

First part of these 24 hours a fresh gale
from N by W Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 33-55 S Long 5-59 W

Friday February 4th 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale from
N by W Latter part a fresh gale
with squalls of rain
Lat 33-39 S Long 6-31 W

Bark President Cruising For Spinn Whales

Saturday February 5th 1870
First part of these 24 hours a fresh gale from N with some rain Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 33-5 S Long 6-17 W

Sunday February 6th 1870
First part of these 24 hours a fresh gale from W by N Latter part a strong breeze from S a Bark and a Brig in sight
Lat 33-30 S Long 7-12 W

Monday February 7th 1870
First part of these 24 hours a gale from S Latter part a strong breeze
Lat 34-24 S Long 8-1 W

Tuesday February 8th 1870
First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from S by E Latter part a strong breeze
Lat 34-10 S Long 9-49 W

Wednesday February 9th 1870
First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from S E Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 33-15 S Long 7-18 W

Thursday February 10th 1870
First part of these 24 hours a fresh gale from S E sent down the Fore Topsail and bent a new one Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 33-6 S Long 5-57 W

Friday February 11th 1870
First part of these 24 hours a light wind Latter part much the same Spoked ship No. Smith of New Bedford 1700 Spinn 600
Whale
Lat 33-20 S Long

Bark President Cruising for Spinn Whales

Saturday February 12th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from S W
Latter part wind much the same with squalls
of rain and fog Lat 33-50 S Long 5-37 W

Sunday February 13th 1870
Commenced with a light air and calm
Latter part a light air and calm
Lat 33-40 S Long 5-30 W

Monday February 14th 1870
Commenced with a light air from W
Latter part a fresh gale two sail in sight
Lat 34-32 S Long 5-36 W

Tuesday February 15th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from NW by W
Saw a jumper Latter part wind much
the same Lat 35-38 S Long 5-36 W

Wednesday February 16th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from NW
Spoke Bark Sea Fox of Westport clear
Latter a gale from S S E with rain
Lat Long

Thursday February 17th 1870
Commenced with a gale from S S E
Latter part a strong breeze from S
Lat 34-57 S Long 6-30 W

Friday February 18th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from S
Latter part a strong breeze from S
Ships course E by S Sea Fox in sight
Lat 34-12 S Long 7-26 W

Bark Resident Cruising for Spinn Whales

Saturday February 19th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from E
Latter part wind from SE by S
Lat 33° 28' S Long 3° 9' W

Sunday February 20th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE by S
Latter part a fresh gale.
Lat 32° 25' S Long 3° 02' W

Monday February 21st 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
Latter part wind from ESE
Lat 32° 45' S Long 2° 55' W

Tuesday February 22nd 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from ESE
Ship heading S with all sail set
Latter part a light air and calm saw
grampusses Lat 33° 17' S Long 2° 41' W

Wednesday February 23rd 1870
Commenced with a light air from SW
Saw grampusses Latter part a light air
Lat 33° 27' S Long 2° 33' W

Thursday February 24th 1870
Commenced with a light air from W saw
grampusses Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 33° 24' S Long 1° 08' W

Friday February 25th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE saw
porpoises struck one and lost him
Latter part a light wind from N
Saw porpoises
Lat 33° 10' S Long 00 10' W

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales.

Saturday February 26th 1870 *on*
Commenced with a fresh gale N latter
part a strong breeze from NW saw a jumper
Lat 32° 48' S Long 00° 8' W

and Sunday February 27th 1870 *on*
Commenced with strong breeze from
NW by N latter part a fresh gale
Lat 31° 55' S Long 5° 06' E

on Monday February 28th 1870 *on*
Commenced with a fresh gale from N by E
latter part a strong breeze from ENE
Lat 32° 20' S Long 3° 12' E

Tuesday February 1st 1870 *on*
Commenced with a fresh gale from N by E
latter part a strong breeze from ENE
Lat 32° 20' S Long 3° 12' E

Tuesday March 1st 1870 *on*
Commenced with a fresh gale from N by E
latter part a wind, much the same
Lat 32° 46' S Long

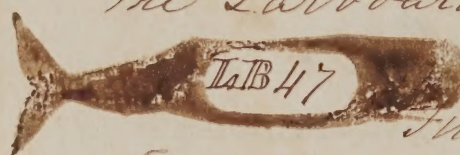
Wednesday March 2nd 1870 *on*
Commenced with a fresh gale from NE
with rain latter part a light wind
from W and pleasant weather ships
course NE by E the watch employed
in repairing the foretop sail so ended
the 2nd day of March
Lat 32° 20' S Long 5° 25' E

Thursday March 3rd 1870 *on*
Commenced with light wind from W
latter part a light wind from E
Lat 30° 59' S Long 5° 58' E

Bark Resident Cruising for Sperm Whales

Friday March 4th 1870 m
Commences with a light wind from S
Ships course N.E. by E Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 27-02 S Long 6-42 E

Saturday March 5th 1870 m
Commences with a fresh gale from E S E
Latter part a fresh gale at 10 A M saw
Sperm whales lowered and struck one to
the Larboard boat Lat 26-55 S Long 7-35 E



Sunday March 6th 1870 m
Commences with a strong breeze from S S E
at 4 P M. took the whale along side and
commenced cutting three merchant ships
in sight heading to the Northward Latter
part a strong breeze at 9 A M finished
cutting saw a merchant ship heading
to the North Lat 26-45 S Long 7-30 E

Monday March 7th 1870 m
Commences with a fresh gale from S S W
commenced boiling Latter part a light air
from W S W saw two merchant ships heading
to the N Lat 26-22 S Long 7-41 E

Tuesday March 8th 1870 m
Commences with a light wind from S W
Lat part a light air from S W at 5 A M
finished boiling saw porpoises and a
Shark Lat 25-48 S Long 8-07 E

Monday March 9th 1870 m
Commences with a light wind from S W
Latter part a strong breeze at 6 A M
commenced stowing down at 12 finished
saw porpoises Lat 23-40 Long 8-39 E

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

well Thursday March 10th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from S
saw a finback Latter part wind much the
same Lat 23-44 S Long 9-39 E

Friday March 11th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S Latter part wind much the same
Lat 22-18 S Long 9-38 E

Saturday March 12th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part much the same
Lat 21-28 S Long 9-55 E

Sunday March 13th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part a light wind saw a jumper
Lat 20-40 S Long 9-16 E

Monday March 14th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S saw
a finback Latter part a strong breeze saw
porpoises Lat 19-37 S Long 8-56 E

Tuesday March 15th 1870
Commenced with strong breeze from S Latter
part a strong breeze saw a finback
Lat 19-00 S Long 8-4 E

Wednesday March 16th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from S
Latter part a wind much the same saw porpoises
Lat 17-56 S Long 9-05 E

Thursday March 17th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from S
Latter part a light wind saw porpoises
Lat 17-50 S Long 8-24 E

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Friday March 18th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from S
Latter part a light wind from S ships course W
Lat 18° 40' S Long 6° 16' E

Saturday March 19th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from S
Latter part a fresh gale from S ships course W by N
Lat 19° 28' S Long 5° 58' E

Sunday March 20th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part a fresh gale from ESE ships
course NW Lat 19° 45' S Long 00° 19' E

Monday March 21st 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
Latter part a fresh gale from SE by S
Lat 19° 19' S Long 7° 19' W

Tuesday March 22nd 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE by S
one sail in sight Latter part a fresh gale
from SE by S saw small white water
Lat 18° 6' S Long 3° 30' W

Wednesday March 23rd 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
Saw porpoises caught one Latter part
a fresh saw one sail Lat 16° 53' S Long 5° 14' W

Thursday March 24th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
at 3 P.M. saw St. Helena bearing NNW
dist 40 miles spoke Bark Cape St. Pigeon
of Dartmouth 200 Sperm 30 whale
Latter part a fresh gale at 12 A.M. anchored
off James Town in 18 fathoms water

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales
Bark President leaves St Helena

Thursday April 7th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind at 3 PM
got under weigh and stood off shore
to the S W Lat part a light wind from
S E Ship heading S W Saw the Cape #
Pigeon heading to the Eastward
Lat 16° 55' S Long 6° 12' W

Friday April 8th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind from
E S E Ship heading S W Lat part a
light wind Saw the Cape # Pigeon attern
Lat 17° 40' S Long 6° 40' W

Saturday April 9th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind from S E
Lat part wind much the same Saw
jumpers & porpoises Lat 19° 30' S Long 6° 55' W

Sunday April 10th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind from S E
Lat part a fresh gale Saw nothing
Lat 20° 12' S Long 6° 50' W

Monday April 11th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S E
Lat part a light wind Saw a merchant
Ship heading to the Northward
Lat 22° 6' S Long 7° 3' W

Tuesday April 12th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind from
S E Lat part a fresh gale with
signals of rain
Lat 23° 20' S Long 7° 20' W

Bark Resident Cruising For Spinn Whales

Wednesday April 13th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind and a
splendid weather Latter part a light
wind Lat 24 42 S Long 7-10 W

Thursday April 14th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind from
SE Latter part a fresh gale painted
the Boats overhead
Lat 26 10 S Long 6-30 W

Friday April 15th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SE by E Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 27 46 S Long 6-06 W

Saturday April 16th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from ESE
Latter part a fresh gale from E
Lat 29-17 S Long 5-9 W

Sunday April 17th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from ENE ships
course SW Latter part a fresh gale from
N ships course SW saw a few birds
Lat 31-28 S Long 6-2 W

Monday April 18th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind from
W with rain and fog Latter part a gale from
WNW fresh the Foresail
Lat 32 42 S Long 6 48 W

Tuesday April 19th 1870 m
Commenced with a gale from WNW
Latter part a light wind
Lat 32 00 S Long 6 35 W

Dark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Wednesday April 20th 1870 m
Commenced with a light breeze from NW
at 4 P M spoke Brig Lord something of
and for Cape Town latter part a fresh gale
from NW saw three merchant ships heading
to the SE Lat 31 or 29 Long 5 48 W

Thursday April 21st 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from NW
by W latter part a strong breeze from S E
Lat 32 or 29 Long 6 27 W

Friday April 22^d 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from S E
latter part wind from SE by E
Lat 33-79 Long 6-48 W

Saturday April 23^d 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from E latter
part a gale from ENE
Lat 33-48 Long 6 43 W

Sunday April 24th 1870 m
Commenced with a gale from NE by E
latter part a strong breeze saw a cowfish
Lat 34 10 Long 6 20 W

Tuesday April 25th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from NE
ship heaving E SE latter part much the same
Lat 34-16 Long 5-6 W

Tuesday April 26th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
NE by N latter part a fresh gale from
N NE made all sail ship heading NW
Lat 34 or 3 Long 5 12 W

Bark President Cruising For Sperm Whales

Wednesday April 27th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze with squalls
of rain Saw a merchant Bark heading
to the S E Latter part a gale with rain
Lat 33-50 S Long 6-50 W

Thursday April 28th 1870 m
Commenced with with a gale from NNE
with rain Latter part a strong breeze
Made sail ship heading E by N
Lat 33-45 S Long 5-42 W

Friday April 29th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N ship heading ENE Latter part a
fresh gale with some rain
Lat 32-48 S Long 4-12 W

Saturday April 30th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from NNW
at 5 P M saw a finback Middle part
raining Latter part a fresh gale from
SSE Ships covered ENE saw a Mollywag
and a few other birds so ends the month
of April Lat 31-32 S Long 4-17 W

Sunday May 1st 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SE Latter part a strong breeze from
SE saw finbacks so ends May day
Lat 30-30 S Long 3-30 W

Monday May 2^d 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze
from SE saw finbacks Latter part
a strong breeze with squalls of rain
Lat 28-35 S Long 3-09 W

Bark President Cruising

Tuesday May 3rd 1870

Commenced with a strong breeze from S by E with squalls of rain at 4 P M After the gill was sent out in latter part a strong breeze repaired the gill and sent out again

Lat 27° 30' S Long 144° W

Wednesday May 4th 1870

Commenced with a strong breeze from SE Ship heading ENE Latter part much the same

Lat 26° 18' S Long 142° W

Thursday May 5th 1870

Commenced with a strong breeze from SE by S Ship heading E by S under double reefed topsails Latter part a fresh gale drove the reef out of the topsails

Lat 25° 18' S Long 141° W

Friday May 6th 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale set the main topgallant sail saw porpoises struck one and lost him Latter part a strong breeze

Lat 23° 50' S Long 131° E

Saturday May 7th 1870

Commenced with a strong breeze from SE by S saw a merchant ship heading to the N Latter part a strong breeze at 7 A M saw sperm whales heading to the NE lowered and struck two the Waist Boat struck one and parted the line and lost him the Bow Boat struck the other and at 11 took him along side

Lat 22° 55' S
Long 130° E

Bark President Cruising

Sunday May 8th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from
SSE hoisted on to the whale and cut
her in latter part a strong breeze with
squalls of rain at 7 AM commenced
boiling saw two merchant ships
heaving to the N Lat 22-15 S Long 1-27 E

Monday May 9th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from
E SE at 11 PM finished boiling latter
part a strong breeze saw a merchant
Bark and Brig heading to the N saw porpoise
Lat 21-28 S Long 1-53 E

Tuesday May 10th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from
SE latter part a strong breeze
Lat 20-36 S Long 2-26 E

Wednesday May 11th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from
SE by S latter part a strong breeze
Lat 19-55 S Long 3-21 E

Thursday May 12th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from E by S
latter part a fresh gale stored down
the oil Lat 18-40 S Long 4-30 E

Friday May 13th 1870
Commenced with a light wind latter
part a light wind Lat 17-37 S Long 5-28 E

Saturday May 14th 1870
Commenced with a light wind at 1 PM
saw a sperm whale heading to the N at 11
lowered but got nothing latter part a fresh gale

Bark President Cruising

Saturday May 14th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind from
S E at 1 P M saw a sperm whale
heading to the N at 4 P M lowered
and chased but saw him only once
rising latter part a fresh gale saw
nothing Lat 17-6 S Long 5-50 E

Sunday May 15th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E
Latter part a strong breeze ship heading W by N
Lat 17-15 S Long 6-6 E

Monday May 16th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from S
Latter part a strong breeze from S by E
Lat 17-50 S Long 5-29 E

Tuesday May 17th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S E Latter part a strong breeze sent
down the Foresail repaired it and sent
it up again Lat 17-55 S Long 4-24 E

Wednesday May 18th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
S E by S sent down the Gaff Top sail repaired
it and sent it up again Latter part
a fresh gale saw jammers sent down
the main topgallant sail and bent a
new one cotton canvas Lat 17-14 S Long 4-42 E

Thursday May 19th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale saw
finbacks Latter part a light air and
calm caught a dolphin Remarkable
Lat 18-00 S Long 5-47 E

Bark President Cruising

Friday May 20th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
S latter part a light wind and pleasant
weather saw nothing sent down the
mainsail to repair Lat 18° 08 S Long 3° 23 E

Saturday May 21st 1870
Commenced with a light wind finished
the mainsail and sent it up again
latter part a fresh gale sent down the
Spanker repaired it and sent up again
Lat 17° 20 S Long 1° 48 E

Sunday May 22nd 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE by S
latter part a strong breeze saw a flying fish
Lat 17° 14 S Long 0° 37 E

Monday May 23rd 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from SSE
latter part a strong breeze saw a finback
Lat 16° 46 S Long 1° 46 W

Tuesday May 24th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from SE
ships course NW by W saw a sword fish
latter part a fresh gale Lat 16° 28 S Long 3° 57 W

Wednesday May 25th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
latter part a fresh gale at 7 AM St Helena
bearing NW dist 20 miles saw finbacks
and one Bark Lat 16° 42 S Long 5° 46 W

Thursday May 26th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale latter a fresh
gale saw a finback one Bark in sight
Lat 16° 30 S Long 5° 38 W

Bark President Cruising

Friday May 27th 1870 m.
Commenced with a light wind spoke
Bark Ohio of New Bedford nothing since
leaving St Helena in April Latter part a
light wind saw finbacks and grampuses
Lat 16-28 S Long 5-29 W

Saturday May 28th 1870 m.
Commenced with a light wind Latter
part much the same saw porpoises
one sail in sight Lat 16-30 S Long 5-49 W

Sunday May 29th 1870 m.
Commenced with a light wind from
E S E saw two merchant ships heading
towards St Helena Latter part a light
wind and calm saw porpoises Grampuses
a shark and several dolphin hooked one
and lost caught a large Loggerhead Turtle
and let him go again two Barks in
sight so ends the 29th Lat 16-30 S Long 5-22 W

Monday May 30th 1870 m.
Commenced with a calm Latter part a
light wind saw finbacks Bark Ohio
and a merchant Bark Lat 16-15 S Long 5-35 W

Tuesday May 31st 1870 m.
Commenced with a light wind from
S W Latter part a strong breeze struck a
porpoise and lost him Lat 16-52 S Long 5-52 W

Wednesday June 1st 1870 m.
Commenced with a strong breeze saw
a finback Latter part a strong breeze
saw the Cape St Diego to leeward
Lat 16-48 S Long 5-30 W

Bark President Cruising

Thursday Jun 2^d 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
SSE ship heading SW under double
reefed topsails Latter part a strong breeze
Saw a finback Lat 17-11 S Long 5-48 W

Friday Jun 3^d 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from SE
Latter part wind much the same
Lat 16-53 S Long 5-32 W

Saturday Jun 4th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
SSE Latter part a strong breeze
Lat 17-15 S Long 5-49 W

Sunday Jun 5th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from
SE Saw finbacks and a jumper Latter
part a strong breeze St. Helena dist 35 miles
Lat 16-34 S Long 5-31 W

Monday Jun 6th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze Saw
a merchant ship heading to the NW
Latter part a strong breeze
Lat 16-20 S Long 5-35 W

Tuesday Jun 7th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from SSE
Latter part a strong breeze Saw the Ohio
to leeward Lat 16-34 S Long 5-33 W

Wednesday Jun 8th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze Saw
finbacks Latter part a strong breeze Ohio
in sight Lat 16-20 S Long 5-14 W

Bark President Cruising.

Thursday June 9th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from ESE
caught a porpoise Latter part a strong breeze
saw finbacks and a flying fish very lively ground
Lat 16-12 S Long 5-41 W

Friday June 10th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze saw fin
backs Latter part a strong breeze saw finbacks
Ohio and Cape St. Pigeon in sight
Lat 16-48 S Long 5-59 W

Saturday June 11th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from NE Latter
part a light wind made all sail and sail in
sight
Lat 16-47 S Long 5-44 W

Sunday June 12th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind from ESE
at 4 P M spoke Black Cape St. Pigeon of
Dartmouth 380 Bbls. Latter part a fresh gale
at 7 A M saw sperm whales lowered the
Boats the Waist Boat struck and served out
and the Bow Boat missed one large one
Lat 16-20 S Long 5-20 W

Monday June 13th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE
at 4 P M took the whale along side and
cut his head part way off Latter part a strong
breeze at 12 A M finished St bearing WSW dist
5 miles
Lat 16-00 S Long 5-35 W

Tuesday June 14th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze saw fin
backs caught several dolphins Latter part a light
wind commenced boiling Lat 15-41 S Long 5-22 W

Bark President Cruising

Wednesday Jun 15th 1870
Commences with a fresh gale saw finbacks
saw the Bark Triton to windward
Latter part a strong breeze with squalls
of rain saw the Triton to leeward
Lat 15-45 S Long 5-32 W

Thursday Jun 16th 1870
Commences with a strong breeze with squalls
of rain Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 15-20 S Long 5-13 W

Friday Jun 17th 1870
Commences with a fresh gale from
SE by S at 2 P.M. finished boating Latter
part strong breeze saw a merchant ship
heaving in towards St Helena

Lat 16-35 S Long 5-49 W

Saturday Jun 18th 1870
Commences with a strong breeze from
SE saw a sail to leeward Latter part
a strong breeze Lat 16-25 S Long 5-35 W

Sunday Jun 19th 1870
Commences with a strong breeze from
SE Latter part a strong breeze one
sail in sight Lat 16-35 S Long 5-48 W

Monday Jun 20th 1870
Commences with a strong breeze saw
finbacks and a merchant ship heading
towards St Helena Latter part went on
shore at St Helena

Bark President Cruising

Tuesday June 21st 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze at 4 P.M.
left St. Helena on a cruise to the N.E.
Latter part a strong breeze ship under double
reefed topsails Lat 15-01 S Long 4-50 W

Wednesday June 22nd 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E.
Latter part a strong breeze saw a fin back
Lat 14-02 S Long 4-20 W

Thursday June 23rd 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze saw a
sulphur bottom Latter part a fresh gale
turned the reefs out of the topsails
Lat 12-50 S Long 3-6 W

Friday June 23rd 1870
Commenced with fresh gale from S.E. by S
set the Main top gallant sail and fly jib
saw a fin back Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 11-30 S Long 1-01 W

Saturday June 24th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
S.E. by S saw a Alcore Latter part a
fresh gale stowed down the oil we took
on the 12th Lat 10-34 S Long 00-25 E

Sunday June 26th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S.E. Latter part a light wind
Lat 9-38 S Long 5-48 E

Monday June 27th 1870
Commenced with a light wind Latter part
a fresh gale saw skipjacks Lat 8-35 S
Long 5-40 E

Bark President Cruising

Tuesday June 28th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
finbacks one sail in sight heading
to the westward Latter part a light
wind Lat 8-30 S Long 5-00 E

Wednesday June 29th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by W
Saw finbacks caught a large cowfish
Latter part a light wind from S
Lat 8-26 S Long 6-36 E

Thursday June 30th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S Latter part a light wind saw finbacks
and porpoises Struck two porpoises and
saved one Lat 8-10 S Long 8-22 E

Friday July 1st 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
S Ship heading E S E saw nothing
Latter part a light wind from
S S W ships course E S E saw porpoises
Lat 8-13 S Long 9-57 E

Saturday July 2nd 1870
Commenced with a light wind
from S S W Latter part a light wind
Lat 7-33 S Long 10-03 E

Sunday July 3rd 1870
Commenced with a light wind from S
Saw porpoises Struck 5 and saved 3
and lost one from no great gain with
some small loss Latter part a
light wind Lat 7-00 S Long 9-57 E

Bark President Cruising

Monday July 4th 1870

Commences with a light wind from
S ship heading E & E under all sail
Latter part a fresh gale from S by W
Saw porpoises and two sharks and a
Butterfly so ends the 4th of July

Lat 6-10 S Long 15-15 E

Tuesday July 5th 1870

Commences with a fresh gale saw a
finback Latter part a light wind caught
two porpoises

Lat 6-31 S Long 11-10 E

Wednesday July 6th 1870

Commences with a calm saw grampuses
Latter part a light air and calm
caught a large turtle saw a merchant
Bark and two african darning needles

Lat 6-26 S Long 11-19 W

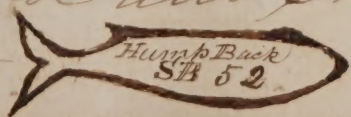
Thursday July 7th 1870

Commences with a light air and calm
Saw porpoises and two sail Latter
part a light air saw porpoises and two
sail

Lat 6-26 S Long 11-40 W

Friday July 8th 1870

Commences with a light wind
and calm at 2 P M the Spoke Bark
Wave of New Bedford 370 Bbls Sperm
Latter part a light air at 8 A M
saw a humpback with two irons
in him lowered and chased him saw
but could not strike him saw
another and struck to the Starboard
Boat



Lat 6-30 S Long 11-35 E

Bark President Cruising

use
Saturday *use* July 9th 1870 *use*
Commenced with a light air at
3 P M took the whale along side and
cut her in latter part a light air
and calm employed in cutting the
into horse pieces so ended the 9th of July
Lat Long

use
Sunday *use* July 10th 1870 *use*
Commenced with a calm at 1 P M
commenced boiling saw a finback
latter part a light air from SE caught
a porpoise Lat 6-41 S Long 11-26 E

Monday *use* July 11th 1870 *use*
Commenced with a light air saw
porpoises and a sunfish at 3 P M
finished boiling latter part a light
air caught a porpoise Lat 6-45 S Long 11-29 E

use Tuesday July 12th 1870 *use*
Commenced with a light air and
calm latter part wind much the same
Lat 6-25 S Long 11-34 E

Wednesday July 13th 1870 *use*
Commenced with a light air and calm
saw a finback latter part a light air
saw a humpback going quick to the N
did not lower Lat 5-38 S Long 11-47 E

Thursday July 14th 1870 *use*
Commenced with a light air from NW
saw two humpbacks going quick to the S
latter part a light air and calm
Lat 6-9 S Long 11-44 E

Bark President Cruising For Something

Friday July 15th 1870
Commenced with a light air and calm saw a few skipjacks
Middle part a fresh gale at 1 P.M.
Saw the land bearing E dist 6 miles
at 12 dropped the anchor in 8 fathoms
water. Later a light wind at 6 A.M.
took the anchor and steered to the N
across the Congo river got in to five
fathoms and dropped it again land
dist. 4 miles. Lat 5-55 S Long 12-08 E

Saturday July 16th 1870
Commenced with a light air and
calm at 1 P.M. took the anchor got
in to 4 1/2 fathoms water and dropped it
again. Later part a light wind at 5
A.M. took the anchor and headed to
the N at 9 a light air and calm let
the anchor go again at 11 a little
more wind took the anchor again and
headed to the N. Lat 5-45 S Long 11-55 E

Sunday July 17th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S at
Ship heading to the Northward at 1 P.M.
let go the anchor at Kabenda in
11 fathoms water

Bark President Cruising

Bark President leaves Habender
on a cruise to the S

Saturday July 23rd 1870
Commences with a calm Latter
part a light wind from SE at 6
A M took the anchor and sailed on
a cruise to the southward at 12 land dist
5 miles Lat 5-33 S Long 12-04 E

Sunday July 24th 1870
Commences with a light air and calm
Latter part much the same saw nothing
Lat 5-30 S Long 11-36 E

Monday July 25th 1870
Commences with a calm Latter part a
light wind from SSW Ship heading
W saw a Schooner heading to the NW
and a Barkentine to the SE
Lat 5-23 S Long 10-53 E

Tuesday July 26th 1870
Commences with a light wind from SW
at 5 P M spoke Schooner Washington
Freeman of Fair Haven 290 Bbls Humpback
since April bound to Annobon and home
Latter part a light wind from SSW
Ship heading W saw a few skipjacks
Lat 5-18 S Long 9-22 E

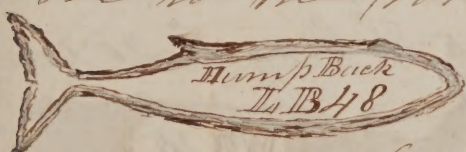
Wednesday July 27th 1870
Commences with a light wind at 6 P M
saw a humpback Latter part a
calm saw nothing the watch
employed in setting up the main
rigging
Lat 5-35 S Long 7-00 E

Bark President Cruising

Thursday July 28th 1870
Commenced with a calm Latter part
a calm saw a dolphin

Lat 6-3 S Long 8-40 E

Friday July 29th 1870
Commenced with a light air from S ship
heading W S W at 1 P M. saw 3 humpbacks
lowered and struck one to the Starboard boat
towed her up and at 10 took her along side
the Starboard Boat got a hole knocked through
the bow Latter part a light wind hooked
on to the whale and cut her in



Lat 6-5 S Long 8-35 E

Saturday July 30th 1870
Commenced with a light air and calm
at 7 P M commenced boiling Latter
part a light wind from S S W ship
heading W

Lat 6-00 S Long 8-44 E

Sunday July 31st 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
S W ship heading S S E finished boiling.
Latter part a light wind from S by E
ship heading S W by W

Lat 6-10 S Long 8-58 E

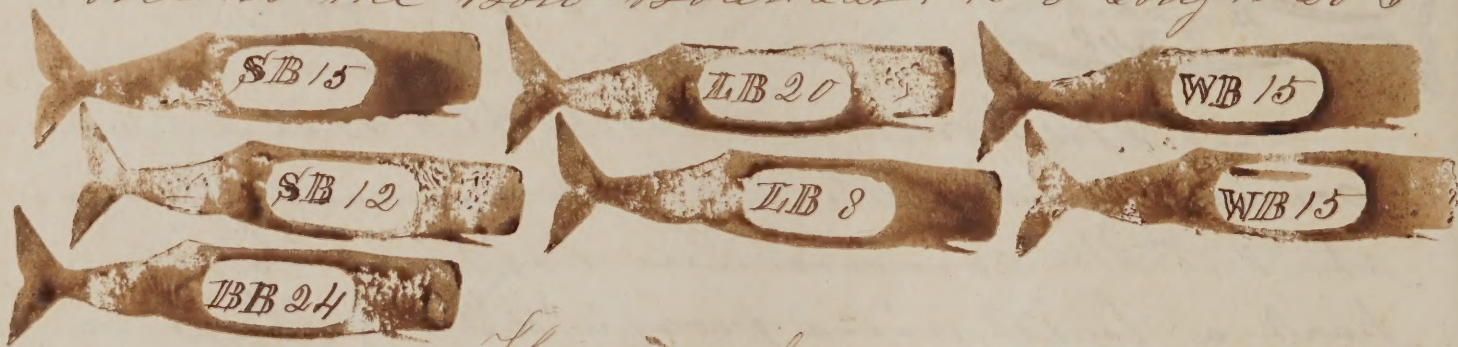
Monday August 1st 1870
Commenced with a light air from
S S W saw the merchant Brig
Movimento heading to the S E Latter
part a light air and calm saw a
merchant Brig to the Eastward at
6 A M commenced straining down saw
caught a porpoise saw a few
dolphin

Lat 6-27 S Long 9-41 E

Bark President Cruising for something

Tuesday August 2^d 1870
Commenced with a light air and
calm finished stowing down Latter part
a light wind caught a porpoise Brig in sight
Lat 6-57 S Long 9-55 E

Wednesday August 3^d 1870
Commenced with a light wind from S by W
caught a porpoise Latter part a light
wind from S at 7 A M saw sperm
whales lowered and struck and saved
7 two to the Starboard Boat two to the
Larboard Boat two to the Waist Boat and
one to the Bow Boat Lat 7-15 S Long 10-20 E



Thursday August 4th 1870
Commenced with a light air at 4 P M
took the whales along side Latter part a
calm looked on to the whales and commenced
cutting Lat 6-57 S Long 10-37 E

Friday August 5th 1870
Commenced with a calm finished cutting
and commenced boiling caught a dolphin
Latter part a light wind all hands employed
in clearing away heads Lat 6-58 S Long 10-55 E

Saturday August 6th 1870
Commenced with a light wind saw two
humpbacks did not lower Latter part
part a light wind saw nothing
Lat 6-42 S Long 10-13 E

Bark President Cruising for something

Sunday August 7th 1870
Commenced with a light wind hooked a dolphin
and lost him Latter part a light wind
Saw three or four dolphins Lat $6^{\circ} 25'$ Long $9^{\circ} 31'$ E

Monday August 8th 1870
Commenced with a light wind Latter part
much the same caught a porpoise at 9 A M
finished boiling Lat $6^{\circ} 30'$ Long $9^{\circ} 59'$ E

Tuesday August 9th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from S by W
caught a large dolphin Latter part a fresh
gale employed in sitting up shoals at 10 A M
Spoke Bark Desdemona New Bedford nothing
since leaving St Helena Lat $7^{\circ} 2'$ Long $10^{\circ} 25'$ E

Wednesday August 10th 1870
Commenced with a light wind saw a hump
back did not lower Latter part a fresh gale
at 6 A M commenced breaking at to stow
down oil saw porpoises and a finback
Lat $7^{\circ} 16'$ Long $10^{\circ} 07'$ E

Thursday August 11th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale at 6 P M
finished stowing down caught two por
poises Latter part a fresh gale saw finbacks
Lat $7^{\circ} 30'$ Long $10^{\circ} 32'$ E

Friday August 12th 1870
Commenced with a light wind saw finbacks
and porpoises Latter part a light wind
saw nothing but the Desdemona and
a Barkentine heading to the Westward
Lat $7^{\circ} 13'$ Long $10^{\circ} 32'$ E

Bark President Cruising For Something

Saturday August 13th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
S by W caught a porpoise Latter part a
light wind Descamones in sight
Lat 7-06 S Long 7-25 E

Sunday August 14th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
S by W caught a porpoise Latter part a
light wind Lat 7-22 S Long 10-02

Monday August 15th 1870
Commenced with a light wind sent
down the main Top sail to repair
Lat 7-38 S Long 10-9 E

Tuesday August 16th 1870
Commenced with a light wind finished
the main Top sail and sent it up again
saw aligrens and the Descamona Latter
part a calm saw a small breach but
did not amount to much
Lat 7-45 S Long 10-8 E

Wednesday August 17th 1870
Commenced with a calm saw porpoises
Diamond fish and a sun fish Latter
part a light wind saw the Descamona
cutting at 8 A M saw whales of some kind
to windward lowered but did not see them
from the Boats Lat 7-56 S Long 10-20 E

Thursday August 18th 1870
Commenced with a light wind at 5 P M
Spoke the Descamona cutting 7 whales
Latter part a light wind saw the Descamona
pick up a small whale Lat 8-9 S Long 10-9 E

Bark President Cruising for anything

Friday August 19th 1870

Commenced with a light wind saw porpoises. Latter part a light wind saw a bill fish and a finback Lat $8^{\circ} 26'$ Long $7^{\circ} 53'$ E

Saturday August 20th 1870

Commenced with a light wind from S Latter part a light wind Lat $8^{\circ} 55'$ Long $8^{\circ} 45'$ E

Sunday August 21st 1870

Commenced with a light wind at 2 P M saw sperm whales breaching 10 miles off bow and struck it and saved one the Larboard struck a small one and waived him and he sunk the Waist Boat struck two parted from one and saved the other the Bow Boat struck one and the iron crew and lost him at 9 took the whale along side Latter part a fresh gale hooked on to the whale and cut her in Lat $8^{\circ} 51'$ Long $9^{\circ} 09'$ E

Monday August 22nd 1870

Commenced with a light wind commenced boiling Latter part a light wind finished boiling saw white water to windward Lat $8^{\circ} 51'$ Long $9^{\circ} 43'$ E

Tuesday August 23rd 1870

Commenced with a light wind from S S W caught a large porpoise Latter part a light wind from S W by W Lat $9^{\circ} 10'$ Long $10^{\circ} 32'$ E

Wednesday August 24th 1870

Commenced with a light wind from S W Latter part a calm saw a dolphin Lat $9^{\circ} 45'$ Long $10^{\circ} 41'$ E

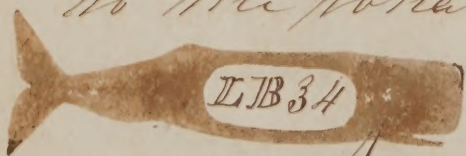
Bark President Cruising for anything

Thursday August 23rd 1870
Commenced with a calm saw porpoises
Latter part a light air saw porpoises
Lat 9° 53' S Long 10° 12' E

Friday August 26th 1870
Commenced with a light air from S S W
Latter part a fresh gale from S saw nothing
Lat 9° 48' S Long 8° 58' E

Saturday August 27th 1870
Commenced with a light wind saw
small white water but it did not
amount to much Latter part a fresh
gale with some fog at 7 AM saw sperm
whales heading to windward lowered and
chased at 12 boats still chasing
Lat 9° 45' S Long 8° 50' E

Sunday August 28th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale at 4 PM
struck and saved one to the Larboard
Boat at 5 took him along side spoke
Bark Desdmona of New Bedford 125 Bl
Sperm since leaving St Helena
Latter part a light wind hooked on
to the whale and cut him in
Lat 9° 37' S Long 9° 13' E



Monday August 29th 1870
Commenced with a light wind commenced
boiling saw a merchant Bark heading
to the Eastward Latter part a light
wind saw nothing but porpoises
Lat 9° 39' S Long 8° 38' E

Bark President Cruising for Anything

Tuesday August 23rd 1870
Commenced with a light wind saw porpoises
& small white water Latter part a light air
Saw a finback and a sunfish lively ground
Lat 9-43 S Long 7-02 E

Wednesday August 31st 1870
Commenced with a light wind from W S W
Saw a finback and a Bill fish Latter part a
light wind stowed down the oil saw porpoises
Lat 10-28 S Long 7-23 E

Thursday September 1st 1870
Commenced with a light wind from S W by W
Latter part a light air from W S W saw cow
fish
Lat 10-55 S Long 7-31 E

Friday September 2nd 1870
Commenced with a light wind from W S W
Latter part wind from S W by S saw a finback
Lat 10-48 S Long 7-3 E

Saturday September 3rd 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S W by S
Saw finbacks Latter part a light wind saw
porpoises and cowfish Lat 10-58 S Long 7-49 E

Sunday September 4th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
S W by S Latter part a fresh gale from S W by S
Saw white water Lat 11-13 S Long 10-9 E

Monday September 5th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S W
Latter part a light air and calm and a
heavy swell from S W
Lat 10-30 S Long 10-46 E

Bark President Cruising For Any thing

Tuesday September 6th 1870
Commenced with a light air and calm
Latter part a calm saw grampuses and
two dolphins caught one Lat 11-48 S Long 11-9 E

Wednesday September 7th 1870
Commenced with a calm Latter part a
light wind at 9 A M saw two ~~humpbacks~~ ^{Sperm Whales}
lowered and chased at 12 boats still chasing
Lat 11-59 S Long 10-30 E

Thursday September 8th 1870
Commenced with a calm boats chasing
at 1 P M went out of sight from the
Ship Latter part a light wind no Boats
in sight Lat 12-02 S Long 10-33 E

Friday September 9th 1870
Commenced with a light wind Ship
cruising round for the Boats Latter part
a light wind no Boats in sight
Lat 12-11 S Long 10-39 E

Saturday September 10th 1870
Commenced with a light wind Ship cruising
for the Boats Latter part a light air and
calm no boats in sight Lat 11-51 S Long 10-41

Sunday September 11th 1870
Commenced with a calm Latter part a
light air no Boats in sight
Lat 12-5 S Long 11-29 E

Monday September 12th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from S S W
Saw confish Latter part a light wind Saw
Saw porpoises Lat 12-34 S Long 12-24 E

Bark President Cruising For Lost Boats

Tuesday September 13th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from SSW
Ship heading SE Latter part a light air saw
Black fish at 12 A. M. Point Salinas bearing SSE
dist 10 miles Lat

Wednesday September 14th 1870
Commenced with a light air from SSW
Spoke a Portuguese Brig from Benguella Latter
part a calm saw finbacks porpoises sunfish
and diamond fish land dist seven miles

Thursday September 15th 1870
Commenced with a light wind ship head
ing towards Benguella Latter part a calm

Friday September 16th 1870
Commenced with a light air Latter part
a calm Benguella dist 8 miles sent a
boat ashore at Benguella

Saturday September 17th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from W by N
at 2 P. M. the boat came along side but
but could hear nothing of the lost boats
and put away for Loando Latter part a
light air from SSE Lat 11-18 S Long 13-44 E

Sunday September 18th 1870
Commenced with a light air from WSW
Latter part a light air with rain
Lat 10-15 S Long 12-46 E

Monday September 19th 1870
Commenced with a light air Latter part
much the same with rain
Lat 9-50 S Long 12-43 E

Bark President Towards Loando

Tuesday September 20th 1870
Commenced with a light air Latter part
much the same with rain at 11 A. M.
Saw the land bearing NE dist 10 miles
Saw humpbacks & finbacks
Lat 9°-15' S Long 12°-48' E

Wednesday September 21st 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
SW Latter part a calm and hazy no
land in sight Lat 9°-17' S Long 12°-45' E

Thursday September 22^d 1870
Commenced with a light wind Latter
part much the same saw a Bark and
a Brig land dist 10 miles

Friday September 23^d 1870
Commenced with a light air Latter
part a calm one Bark in sight
land dist 10 miles

Saturday September 24th 1870
Commenced with a light air at 9
P M let the anchor go at Loando
in 12 fathoms water and found the
three Boats and crews here Latter part
a light wind

Bark President Towards St Helena

Bark President leaves Loando

Tuesday September 27th 1870 *am*
Commenced with a light wind from
W at 4 P M took the anchor and sailed
on a cruise to the S Latter part a light
wind Loando bearing SE dist 10 miles

Wednesday September 28th 1870 *am*
Commenced with a light air from W by S
Latter part a light air from S by W struck a
porpoise and lost him Lat $8^{\circ}45'$ Long $17^{\circ}30'E$

Thursday September 29th 1870 *am*
Commenced with a light air from S W
Latter part a light air from S W by W
saw a skipjack Lat $8^{\circ}40'$ Long $18^{\circ}59'E$

Friday September 30th 1870 *am*
Commenced with a light air from W S W
Ship heading NW saw two humpbacks
heading to the Eastward did not lower
Latter part a light wind saw a finback
Lat $8^{\circ}25'$ Long $19^{\circ}41'E$

Saturday October 1st 1870 *am*
Commenced with a light wind from S S W
saw a humpback heading to the S Latter
part a light air from W S W saw a flying fish
Lat $8^{\circ}06'$ Long $18^{\circ}46'E$

Sunday October 2nd 1870 *am*
Commenced with a light air from S W
Ship heading W N W Middle part wind from
W S W Ship heading S Latter part a light
air from S W Ship heading W N W
Lat $8^{\circ}22'$ Long $18^{\circ}21'E$

Bark Resident Towards St Helena

Monday October 3rd 1870
Commenced with a light air from S.S.W.
Ship heading W Latter part a fresh gale from
S by W saw a skipjack Lat 8-47 S Long 7-11 E

Tuesday October 4th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from S.S.W.
Latter part a light wind caught a porpoise
& four dolphins Lat 9-7 S Long 5-47 E

Wednesday October 5th 1870
Commenced with a light air from S.S.W.
Latter part a fresh gale from S Ship heading W.S.W.
Saw porpoises Lat 10-10 S Long 4-56 E

Thursday October 6th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S Latter
part a fresh gale from S saw a skipjack
Lat 11-27 S Long 3-39 E

Friday October 7th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S caught a
porpoise Latter part a fresh gale from S by E
Ships course W.N.W. Lat 12-54 S Long 2-2 E

Saturday October 8th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by W
Latter part wind from S.S.E Ships course
W.S.W. Lat 13-33 S Long 00-01 W

Sunday October 9th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S.E. by S
Ships course W Latter part a fresh gale
Lat 15-46 S Long 0-02 W

Monday October 10th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from S.S.E. Latter
part a fresh gale at 7 A.M. saw St Helena
dist 30 miles at 12 anchored at James Town

Bark President Cruising off St Helena

Bark President leaves St Helena
Sunday October 30th 1870

Commenced with a light wind from
SE at 5 PM got under weigh and sailed
on a cruise Latter part a fresh gale saw
a Bark heading to the NW Cloud
dist 30 miles Lat 16-32 S Long 6-16^WE

Monday October 31st 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale from
SE Latter part wind from SE
Ship heading NW by W Lat 17-50 S Long 7-16^WE

Tuesday November 1st 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale from
SE Latter part a light wind from
SE by S Ship heading NW by S
Saw a Billfish Lat 19-32 S Long 7-50 W

Wednesday November 2nd 1870

Commenced with a strong breeze from SE
by S Latter part a fresh gale from SE
by E Lat 21-25 S Long 7-55 W

Thursday November 3rd 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale from
SE by E saw grampuses Latter part
a strong breeze Lat 23-15 S Long 7-56 W

Friday November 4th 1870

Commenced with a strong breeze from
SE by E Latter part wind much the same
Lat 25-10 S Long 7-44 W

Saturday November 5th 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale at the N. I.
Gallant sail Latter part a fresh gale made
all sail Lat 27-15 S Long 7-39 W

Remarks Board Bark President

Sunday November 6th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
S E sent down the main top sail and
bent another latter part a light wind
saw a diamond fish a Molly Moke
and a speckled hight Lat 28-20 S Long 7-42 W

Monday November 7th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
E latter part a light wind from W by N
caught one Albicore Lat 29-15 S Long 7-36 W

Tuesday November 8th 1870
Commenced with a light air from W
latter part a light wind from S by W
saw porpoises Lat 29-27 S Long 6-52 W

Wednesday November 9th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from S E
sent down the Gaff Top sail to repair
latter part a light wind finished the Gaff
Top sail and bent it again saw one Albatross
Lat 30-07 S Long 6-51 W

Thursday November 10th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
E S E latter part a light wind from N E
Lat 30-59 S Long 6-35 W

Friday November 11th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
N saw grampusses. latter part a light wind
Lat 31-53 S Long 5-42 W

Saturday November 12th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from N latter
part since much the same saw finbacks
Lat 31-48 S Long 4-45 W

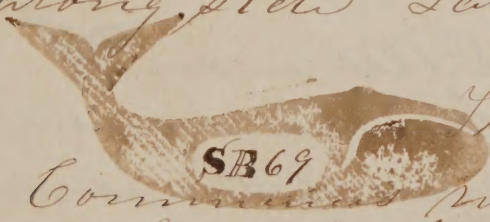
Bark Resident Cruising for Whales

ee
Sunday November 13th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind from
N ships course S by E Latter part a fresh
gale with rain saw many finbacks
Lat 34-02 S Long 3-31 W

Monday November 14th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale with rain Latter
part a light wind from S E and splendid weather
saw finbacks grampusses and a sulphurbottom
Lat 34-58 S Long 3-30 W

Tuesday November 15th 1870 m
Commenced with a light wind and fine
weather saw finbacks Latter part a fresh gale
from N saw finbacks Lat 35-57 S Long 1-56 W

Wednesday November 16th 1870 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from N ships
course E. S E saw a merchant bark heading to the
S E Latter part a fresh gale at 9 A M saw a
Right whale bowrises and struck to the star
board boat turned him up and took him
along side Lat 36-30 S Long 00-15 E

 Thursday November 17th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale hooked on
to the whale and cut him in Latter part
a fresh gale saw nothing
Lat 36-20 S Long 00-34 E

Friday November 18th 1870 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from
N by E ship heading E by N at 2 P M
commenced boiling Latter part a light wind
saw a merchant ship heading to the S E and
several finbacks Lat 35-55 S Long 1-19 E

Bark President Cruising for W. Whales

Saturday November 19th 1870 ~
Commenced with a light air from NE saw
finbacks Latter part a light wind saw
finbacks and a merchant ship at 9 A.M.
finished boiling Lat $36^{\circ}15'$ Long $1^{\circ}38'$ E

Sunday November 20th 1870 ~
Commenced with a light air from E by N
the watch employed in scraping bow at 4
P.M. finished Latter part a calm saw
a school of killers Lat $36^{\circ}20'$ Long $1^{\circ}44'$ E

Monday November 21st 1870 ~
Commenced with a calm Latter part
a fresh gale from E & E saw finbacks and
a Schooner heading heading to the Westward
stowed down the oil Lat $35^{\circ}39'$ Long $1^{\circ}06'$ E

Tuesday November 22nd 1870 ~
Commenced with a light wind from E & E
saw finbacks and a humpback heading to
the SW Latter part a calm saw finbacks
Lat $34^{\circ}58'$ Long $1^{\circ}14'$ E

Wednesday November 23rd 1870 ~
Commenced with a light air from E saw
finbacks Latter part wind much the same
saw finbacks Lat $35^{\circ}34'$ Long $1^{\circ}12'$ E

Thursday November 24th 1870 ~
Commenced with a light wind from NE
broke out shoals Latter part a light wind
from NW and splendid weather saw
several finbacks one Albatross one sea
hen and a few chickens so much
thanks giving day
Lat $35^{\circ}42'$ Long $4^{\circ}11'$ E

Bark President Cruising For Right Whales

Friday November 25th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from N^W
and splendid weather saw finbacks
Latter part a calm saw finbacks
Lat 35-35 S Long 4-36 E

Saturday November 26th 1870
Commenced with a light air from N E
Latter part a light air from E saw many
finbacks Lat 36-06 S Long 5-00 E

Sunday November 27th 1870
Commenced with a light air from E
saw finbacks and a sulphur bottom Latter
part a fresh gale saw finbacks
Lat 36-44 S Long 6-12 E

Monday November 28th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from N E saw
finbacks and a merchant ship heading to the
S E Latter part a fresh gale saw finbacks
Lat 36-23 S Long 7-47 E

Tuesday November 29th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from N
at 4 P M saw a right whale going
quick to the N N W did not lower Latter
part a strong breeze saw finbacks
Lat 35-47 S Long 7-54 E

Wednesday November 30th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from N
took in sail saw finbacks at 7 P M close
reufed the main topsail and furled the foresail
midship. Latter part a gale from W by N at 9 A M
set the foresail Lat 35-21 S Long 7-44 E

Bark President Cruising For Right Whales



Wednesday December 1st 1870
Commenced with a gale from W by N
Latter part more moderate set the Fore
Topsail double reefed at 7 A M saw a
right whale going quick to the Eastward
did not lower Lat $34^{\circ}56'$ S Long $7^{\circ}35'$ E

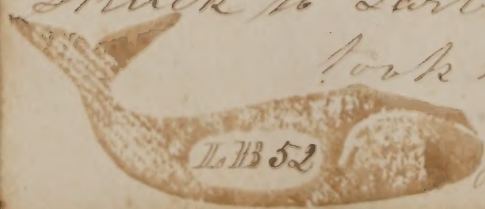
Thursday December 2^d 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from W
Latter part a light wind from SSW saw
many finbacks all heading to the N
Lat $34^{\circ}40'$ S Long $7^{\circ}49'$ E

Friday December 3^d 1870
Commenced with a light air from SSW
Struck a porpoise and lost him Latter part
a calm saw finbacks Lat $34^{\circ}44'$ S Long $8^{\circ}49'$ E

Sunday December 4th 1870
Commenced with a calm Latter part a light
air from N W by W saw a school porpoises
heading to the Eastward so ends the 4th of Dec.
Lat $35^{\circ}00'$ S Long $9^{\circ}04'$ E

Monday December 5th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from NW
saw finbacks Latter part a strong breeze
from W by N ship heading NW by W under
double reefed Topsails jib & mainsail
Lat $35^{\circ}40'$ S Long $7^{\circ}50'$ E

Tuesday December 6th 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from
WNW at 5 P M saw a right whale lowered and
struck to Larboard Boat turned her up and
took her alongside Latter part a fresh
gale looked on to the whale and cut
her in Lat $35^{\circ}37'$ S Long $8^{\circ}15'$ E



Bark President Cruising for Right Whales

Wednesday December 7th 1870

Commenced with a light wind from W.N.W. Saw finbacks Latter a fresh gale from N.N.W. saw finbacks at 5 A.M. commenced boiling
Lat 36° 20' S Long 7° 30' E

Thursday December 8th 1870

Commenced with a strong breeze from N at 2 P.M. took in the Fore Topsail and double reefed the main at 7 a gale with rain cooled down and closed reefed the main topsail & furled the Foresail Latter part more moderate set the Foresail and commenced boiling seen finbacks
Lat 36° 16' S Long 6° 48' E

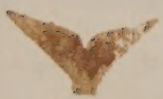


Friday December 9th 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale from W.N.W. set the jib and Fore Topsail Latter part a strong breeze from N by E at 4 A.M. finished boiling at 7 saw two right whales lowered but got nothing at 10 saw two more to windward but too rugged to lower saw a Bark to leeward at 12 ship lying to under a close reefed main topsail
Lat 35° 54' S Long 6° 51' E.

Saturday December 10th 1870

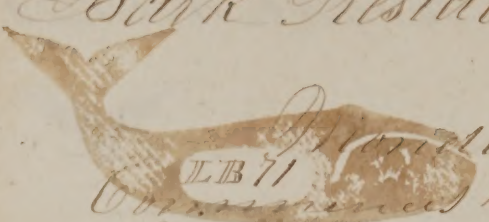
Commenced with a gale from N with rain Latter part a gale from W saw nothing
Lat 35° 34' S Long 7° 19' E



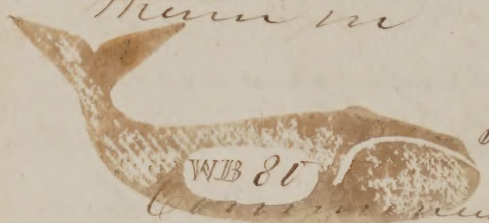
Sunday December 11th 1870

Commenced with a gale from W middle part much the same Latter part a light wind and a heavy swell at 9 A.M. saw two right whales lowered and darted but did not get fast at 12 boats chasing
Lat 35° 09' S Long 7° 25' E

Bark President Cruising for Right Whales



Monday December 12th 1870
Commenced with a light wind at 1 P M
the Larboard Boat went on struck one
and the Waist Boat the other at 7 P M
took them along side Latter part a light
wind hooked on to the whales and cut
them in Lat 35-15 S Long 7-39 E



Tuesday December 13th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
NW at 7 P M commenced boiling Latter
part a fresh gale from S Saw finbacks
Lat 35-15 S Long 7-32 E

Wednesday December 14th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from
S Stowed down Latter part a light air
Saw finbacks Lat 35-38 S Long 6-32 E

Thursday December 15th 1870
Commenced with a light air from SE
Latter part a light wind commenced stowing
down Lat 35-30 S Long 6-39 E

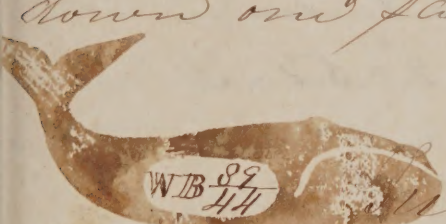
Friday December 16th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from NW
at 6 P M finished stowing down Latter part
a calm with some fog at 4 A M finished
boiling at 7 commenced stowing down at
12 finished Lat 35-15 S Long 6-47 E

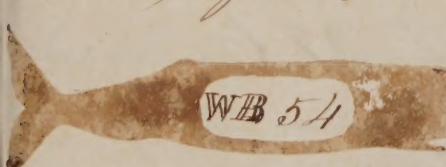
Saturday December 17th 1870
Commenced with a light air and
calm Latter part a light wind and calm
with some fog employed in putting
riging in the run saw a skipjack
and albacore
Lat 35-07 S Long 7-19 E

Bark President Cruising for Right Whales

 Sunday December 18th 1870
Commenced with a calm. employed in starting
sails & stowing them in the cabin Latter
part a light wind from NE ship's course
I saw a merchant ship heading to the
SE at 11 AM saw whales going quick to the SE
lowered but did not see them out of the boats
saw a carcass Lat 35-28 S Long 7-18 E

Monday December 19th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from NE Latter
part a fresh gale from N by E at 6 AM stowing
down our sail in sight heading to the E
Lat 36-04 S Long 7-34 E

 Tuesday December 20th 1870
Commenced with a fresh gale from NNE at
2 PM finished stowing down at 3 PM
Spoke Bark Desdemone of New Bedford
whales the season at 5 saw two whales going
quick to the SE lowered in company with
the Desdemone and struck one to the Waist
Boat hauled him up and took him along side
of the Desdemone Latter part a strong breeze
from N ship heading ENE at 3 AM saw
saw sperm whales going quick to the SE
lowered and struck one to the Waist Boat hauled
him up and took him along side
Lat 36-14 S Long 8-18 E

 Wednesday December 21st 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from N by E
Midday and Latter part a gale with rain
ship under a close reefed main top sail
put the chain cable on to the whale
Lat 36-25 S Long 8-48 E

Bark President Cruising For Right Whales

Thursday December 23rd 1870
Commenced with a gale from NW
middle part much the same latter
part more moderate at 8 A. M. hooked
on to the whale and commenced cutting
Lat 36° 35' S Long 7° 23' E

Friday December 23rd 1870
Commenced with a strong breeze from
W by W at 3 P. M. finished cutting the body
and commenced boiling latter part a
light wind and a heavy swell hooked
on to the head and cut that in
Lat 35° 44' S Long 9° 59' S

Saturday December 24th 1870
Commenced with a light air and calm
employed in scooping up oil and cutting
up the head latter part a light wind
and calm Lat 35° 42' S Long 10° 19' E

Sunday December 25th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
S by E ship heading E saw porpoises
latter part a light air from N by W ship
heading N by E saw nothing but a
few birds finished boiling So Ends
Christmas Day
Lat 35° 36' S Long 10° 29' E

Monday December 26th 1870
Commenced with a light wind from
N by W latter part a fresh gale
from W ship heading N. N. W at
6 A. M. commenced breaking out the
main hatch way to stow down
Lat 35° 00' S Long 10° 11' E

Bark President Cruising For Right Whales

Tuesday December 27th 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale from W by S
at 6 P M finished stowing down Latter part
a light wind from W. N. W. Ship heading S W.
Lat $34^{\circ} 58'$ S Long $7^{\circ} 30'$ E

Wednesday December 28th 1870

Commenced with a fresh gale from N W by W.
Latter part a strong breeze from W saw finbacks
Lat $36^{\circ} 33'$ S Long $7^{\circ} 32'$ E

Thursday December 29th 1870

Commenced with a strong breeze from W by S
Ship heading S by W double reefed the Topsails
Latter part a fresh gale made all sail
Lat $36^{\circ} 15'$ S Long $7^{\circ} 01'$ E

Friday December 30th 1870

Commenced with a light wind from
W by S Ship heading N W by N Latter part
a light wind from N Ship's course W
at 7 A M saw 2 humpbacks going quick
to the Westward Lat $36^{\circ} 00'$ S Long $8^{\circ} 12'$ E

Saturday December 31st 1870

Commenced with a strong breeze from
N by W bent a new Foresail Cotton
saw white water Middle and Latter
part a strong breeze with rain from
W with some fog Ends the Year 1870
Lat $37^{\circ} 22'$ S Long $6^{\circ} 47'$ E

Dark President Cruising for Right Whales

Sunday January 1st 1871.

Commenced with a fresh gale from WSW
Ship heading I turned the reefs out of the
Topsails saw a shark heading to the S
and a school of killers heading to the NW
Latter part a light wind from W saw
Grampusses. So ends New Years Day
Lat 37-55 S Long 7-11 E

Monday January 2^d 1871.

Commenced with a fresh gale from NW by W
Ship heading S W by W under all sail
Saw finbacks Latter part a fresh gale with
squalls of rain saw finbacks and grampusses
Lat 38-35 S Long 7-14 E

Tuesday January 3^d 1871.

Commenced with a fresh gale from W saw
finbacks Latter part a light wind from SW
Ship heading WNW saw nothing
Lat 37-06 S Long 7-07 E

Wednesday January 4th 1871.

Commenced with a calm saw a Penguin
hooked a small fish along side and lost
him Middle part a strong breeze from
N with rain took in all sail Latter
part more moderate with a thick fog
Lat Long

Thursday January 5th 1871.

Commenced with a light wind and
foggy made sail Latter part a strong breeze
from WNW Ship heading S W under
double reefed topsails jib & mainsail
Saw nothing Lat 40-41 S Long 7-01 E

Bark President Cruising for Right Whales

Friday January 6th 1871. m.m.
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W.
Ship heading S.W. furled the mainsail Middle
part furled Foresail and closed reefed the main
Lopsail Latter part more moderate made
Sail saw grampuses. Lat 40°-54 N Long 7°-01 E

Saturday January 7th 1871. m.m.
Commenced with a strong breeze from
N.W. with some rain and fog saw a
finback Latter part a fresh gale from N.W.
Ship heading W through a thick fog
Lat 40°-50 N Long 5°-50 W

Sunday January 8th 1871. m.m.
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W.
and foggy Latter part a fresh gale from W and
clear Lat 41°-24 N Long 6°-15 E

Monday January 9th 1871. m.m.
Commenced with a light wind from N.W.
at 2 P.M. saw two right whales lowered
and struck one to the Starboard Boat she
run back and at 9 cut the line and let
her go Latter a calm saw finbacks
Lat 41°-10 N Long 6°-13 E

Tuesday January 10th 1871. m.m.
Commenced with a light air from N. Ship
heading N.W. and splendid weather Latter
part a strong breeze from N.W. with some rain
saw nothing Lat 41°-57 N Long 5°-30 E

Wednesday January 11th 1871. m.m.
Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W.
Latter part wind much the same
Lat 40°-50 N Long 5°-12 E

Bank President Cruising for Right Whales

Thursday January 12th 1871 *mm*
Commenced with a gale from S W
Middle part more moderate set the Fore
Sail Latter part a gale from N with rain
furled the Foresail Lat 40-40 S Long 5-7 E

Friday January 13th 1871 *mm*
Commenced with a gale from W
Latter part a gale ship under a close reefed
Main topsail Lat 40-08 S Long 4-52 E

Saturday January 14th 1871 *mm*
Commenced with a gale from W Latter part
much the same set the Foresail
Lat 39-28 S Long 4-59 E

Sunday January 15th 1871 *mm*
Commenced with a gale from W Latter part
a strong breeze from N W by W set the Fore Topsail
double reefed and jib. Lat 39-9 S Long 5-12 E

Monday January 16th 1871 *mm*
Commenced with a strong breeze from N W
Latter part a gale from W
Lat 39-56 S Long 4-49 E

Tuesday January 17th 1871 *mm*
Commenced with a gale from W Latter part
a strong breeze set the Foresail saw a finback
Lat 40-14 S Long 5-59 E

Wednesday January 18th 1871 *mm*
Commenced with a strong breeze from W set
the jib & Fore topsail double reefed Latter part
wind much the same set the Foresail
Lat 40-15 Long 5-45 E

Bark President Cruising For Right Whales

Wednesday in January 19th 1871. ss
Commenced with a strong breeze from
NW and foggy set the jib and Foretop sail
Middle part a strong breeze took in jib & Foretop sail
Latter part moderate made sail saw a ship
heading to the Eastward saw finbacks
Lat 41°-16 S Long 5°-28 E

Thursday in January 20th 1871. ss
Commenced with a light wind and some fog
Latter part a light wind from WNW and quite
clear made all sail saw finbacks and porpoises
very lively ground Lat 42°-33 S Long 5°-39 E

Friday in January 21st 1871. ss
Commenced with a fresh gale from WNW saw
many finbacks Latter part a light wind from
W.N.W and pleasant weather saw a merchant
ship heading to the SE Lat 42°-20 S Long 4°-26 E

Saturday in January 22nd 1871. ss
Commenced with a fresh gale from NW
Middle part a gale took in all sail Latter
part a strong breeze set the jib & Foretop sail
Saw two Woggins Lat 42°-40 S Long 3°-30 E

Sunday in January 23rd 1871. ss
Commenced with a strong breeze from WNW
Saw a whale going to windward supposed
him to be a right whale Latter part a strong
breeze with squalls of rain saw finbacks
and a waggin Lat 42°-09 S Long 2°-52 E

Tuesday in January 24th 1871. ss
Commenced with a strong breeze from WNW
Latter part a fresh gale from NW by W saw finbacks
and porpoises & a merchant ship heading to the SE
Lat 41°-12 S Long 1°-58 E

Bark Resident Cruising for Right Whales

Wednesday January 25th 1871. *mm*

Commenced with a strong breeze from W.N.W
Ship heading N saw finbacks and a sea herd
Latter part wind much the same saw finbacks
and a Blue gay Lat $39^{\circ}-28$ Long $1^{\circ}-02$ E

Thursday January 26th 1871. *mm*

Commenced with a strong breeze from W by N
Saw a merchant ship heading to the S.E. Latter
part a strong breeze with squalls of rain
Lat $37^{\circ}-48$ Long $0^{\circ}-28$ W

Friday January 27th 1871. *mm*

Commenced with a strong breeze from W with squalls
of rain Latter part a fresh gale from S.E. saw
Black fish and porpoises Lat $32^{\circ}-08$ Long $1^{\circ}-51$ W

Saturday January 28th 1871. *mm*

Commenced with a light wind from
E S.E. saw two merchant ships heading to
the S.E. Latter part a light wind and
splendid weather saw nothing
Lat $35^{\circ}-55$ Long $3^{\circ}-38$ W

Sunday January 29th 1871. *mm*

Commenced with a fresh gale from S
Latter part a fresh gale from N with rain
saw a Bark heading to the S.E.
Lat $35^{\circ}-50$ Long $4^{\circ}-50$ W

Monday January 30th 1871. *mm*

Commenced with a light wind rain
Latter part a light wind from N.E. and pleasant
weather Lat $35^{\circ}-46$ Long $6^{\circ}-16$ W

Tuesday January 31st 1871. *mm*

Commenced with a light wind from N.E.
Latter part a strong breeze with rain
Lat $35^{\circ}-50$ Long $7^{\circ}-58$ W

Bark President Cruising For Something

Wednesday February 1st 1871 *mm*

Commenced with a fresh gale from N by E
Latter a light wind and splendid weather saw
nothing what did it look like sent down the main
sail to repair Lat $34^{\circ}10'$ S Long $7^{\circ}28'$ W

Thursday February 2^d 1871 *mm*

Commenced with a light air from NW and
beautiful weather saw a shark three or four fish
and grampusses Latter part a light air saw
a school of Albicore heading to the SE
Lat $33^{\circ}50'$ S Long $7^{\circ}36'$ W

Friday February 3^d 1871 *mm*

Commenced with a light air from N
Latter part a calm with rain bent the main
sail Lat $34^{\circ}10'$ S Long $7^{\circ}31'$ W

mm Saturday February 4th 1871 *mm*

Commenced with a light air and calm
Latter part a strong breeze with squalls of
rain caught one Albicore and had another
bite saw white water but it did not amount
to much and sail in sight
Lat $33^{\circ}58'$ S Long $6^{\circ}46'$ W

mm Sunday February 5th 1871 *mm*

Commenced with a strong breeze with rain
at 4 P M spoke Bark Gazelle of New Bedford
three months out 25 Bbls. Spent Latter part
a strong breeze from S by E Gazelle in sight
saw porpoises Lat $33^{\circ}30'$ S Long $5^{\circ}21'$ W

Monday February 6th 1871 *mm*

Commenced with a strong breeze from S by E
Latter part a light wind saw porpoises caught
about 100 dolphins Gazelle in sight
Lat $33^{\circ}00'$ S Long $3^{\circ}55'$ W

Bark President Cruising For Something

Tuesday February 7th 1871. *m*
Commenced with a light wind from S
Latter part a fresh gale from NW Gullie
on the Starboard beam Lat $33^{\circ}-35^{\circ}$ S Long 5°

Wednesday February 8th 1871. *m*
Commenced with a fresh gale from W at
2 P M spoke the Gullie Latter part a fresh
gale Gullie in sight Lat $33^{\circ}-22^{\circ}$ S Long $7^{\circ}-07^{\circ}$ W

Thursday February 9th 1871. *m*
Commenced with a light wind from S by E
Latter part a light wind from S E by S
Lat $32^{\circ}-55^{\circ}$ S Long $00^{\circ}-40^{\circ}$ E

Friday February 10th 1871. *m*
Commenced with a light wind from S S E
Latter part a calm sent down the Fore Top
Sail to repair caught four dolphins
Lat $33^{\circ}-28^{\circ}$ S Long $00^{\circ}-03^{\circ}$ E

Saturday February 11th 1871. *m*
Commenced with a light air from W
Latter part a fresh gale Lat $34^{\circ}-32^{\circ}$ S Long $1^{\circ}-25^{\circ}$ E

Sunday February 12th 1871. *m*
Commenced with a fresh gale from S S W
Saw white water and a finback Lat part a
fresh gale Lat $33^{\circ}-02^{\circ}$ S Long $2^{\circ}-57^{\circ}$ E

Monday February 13th 1871. *m*
Commenced with a light wind Latter part
much the same Lat $33^{\circ}-00^{\circ}$ S Long $3^{\circ}-31^{\circ}$ E

Tuesday February 14th 1871. *m*
Commenced with a fresh gale N N W
Latter part a fresh gale from N by W
Lat $32^{\circ}-12^{\circ}$ S Long $3^{\circ}-55^{\circ}$ E

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Wednesday February 15th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from N.N.W. Latter part a light wind saw cow fish

Lat 30° 20' S Long 14° 00' E

Thursday February 16th 1871

Commenced with a light wind from N.N.E. Latter part a light wind and splendid weather saw porpoises

Lat 29° 23' S Long 5° 08' E

Friday February 17th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale and splendid weather saw cow fish struck one and lost him Latter part a light wind and beautiful weather saw skipjacks caught one

Lat 27° 54' S Long 6° 27' E

Saturday February 18th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from W ship's course S.E. Latter part a strong breeze from S by W ship heading S.E. by E saw a sun fish very lively ground

Lat 28° 02' S Long 7° 56' E

Sunday February 19th 1871

Commenced with a strong breeze from S by W Latter part a strong breeze

Lat 28° 56' S Long 6° 56' E

Monday February 20th 1871

Commenced with a strong breeze from S by E Latter part a fresh gale

Lat 27° 41' S Long 5° 45' E

Tuesday February 21st 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S. Latter part a fresh gale

Lat 27° 25' S Long 6° 39' E

Wednesday February 22nd 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S. Latter part fresh gale saw four merchant ships heading to the Northward

Lat 28° 34' S Long 8° 33' E

Bark President Cruising for Sporm Whales

Thursday February 23rd 1871
First part a fresh gale from S by E Latter part
a light wind from S by W one sail in sight heading
to the Northward Lat 25-00 S Long 7-43 E

Friday February 24th 1871
First part a fresh gale from N by W Latter part
a strong breeze from S by E saw three ships
heading to the N. Lat 25-35 S Long 8-07 E

Saturday February 25th 1871
First part a strong breeze from S by E Latter
part a strong breeze Lat 25-02 S Long 7-47 E

Sunday February 26th 1871
First part a strong breeze from S saw a Mollymawk
Latter part a fresh gale Lat 25-56 S Long 6-30 E

Monday February 27th 1871
First part a fresh gale from S Latter part a
light wind saw porpoises
Lat 30-35 S Long 4-34 E

Tuesday February 28th 1871
First part a light wind from S Latter
part a light air from N E
Lat 30-45 S Long 3-17 E

March Wednesday 1st 1871
First part a light air and calm caught
a shark saw grampuses and skipjacks
Latter part a light wind with some
rain and fog saw a jimpow
Lat 30-25 S Long 2-09 E

Bark President Cruising for anything

Thursday March 2^d 1871
Commenced with a light wind with some
some rain and fog Latter part a fresh gale
saw porpoises and a jumbo So ends the 2^d of March
Lat 30-00 S Long 00-08 E

Friday March 3^d 1871
Commenced with a light wind caught two
dolphins Latter part a light air and calm
Lat 29-55 S Long 00-22 W

Saturday March 4th 1871
Commenced with a calm Latter part much
the same caught a sunfish
Lat 29-35 S Long 00-23 W

Sunday March 5th 1871
Commenced with a calm caught a dolphin &
and two Pilot fish Latter part a light air from ENE
Lat 29-00 S Long 1-17 W

Monday March 6th 1871
Commenced with a light air from ENE Latter
part a light wind Lat 29-51 S Long 1-33 W

Tuesday March 7th 1871
Commenced with a light air from ENE Latter part
a light air saw porpoises Lat 26-58 S Long 1-35 W

Wednesday March 8th 1871
Commenced with a light air and calm Latter part
the same saw one grampus Lat 26-28 S Long 1-32 W

Thursday March 9th 1871
Commenced with a calm Latter part a light
wind from E Lat 25-38 S Long 1-17 E

Bark President Cruising for Spem Whales

March Friday 10th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a light air from E latter part a
fresh gale from ESE. Lat 24°-38 S Long 00°-45 W

~ Saturday March 11th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a fresh gale from ESE saw a sunfish
latter part a light air Lat 23°-30 S Long 00°-38 W

~ Sunday March 12th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a calm latter part a light
air saw nothing Lat 22°-40 S Long 00°-34 W

Monday March 13th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a light air from ESE latter
part a strong breeze from SE by E saw a jumper
Lat 21°-17 S Long 00°-17 E

Tuesday March 14th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a strong breeze from SE latter
part wind about the same Lat 19°-51 S Long 1°-51 E

Wednesday March 15th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a strong breeze saw jumpers
latter part a strong breeze. Lat 18°-48 S Long 3°-01 E

Thursday March 16th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. latter
part a strong breeze Lat 17°-42 S Long 4°-37 E

Friday March 17th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a fresh gale from SE by S latter
part a strong breeze saw porpoises
Lat 17°-00 S Long 6°-06 E

~ Saturday March 18th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a strong breeze saw porpoises
latter part a strong breeze saw porpoises and one
Albacore Lat 16°-58 S Long 6°-41 E

Bark President Cruising For Sperm Whales

und
Sunday March 19th 1871 *und*
Commenced with a strong breeze from S latter part
a strong breeze saw nothing so ended the 19th
Lat 16° 35' S Long 8° 02' E

Monday March 20th 1871 *und*
Commenced with a strong breeze from S latter
part much the same Lat 16° 44' S Long 7° 08' E

Tuesday March 21st 1871 *und*
Commenced with a strong breeze from S saw
cowfish and porpoises struck two porpoises and lost
them latter part a fresh gale Lat 17° 40' S Long 5° 30' E

Wednesday March 22nd 1871 *und*
Commenced with a fresh gale from S latter part a
light wind Lat 17° 36' S Long 4° 15' E

Thursday March 23rd 1871 *und*
Commenced with a light wind from S latter part a
fresh gale with squalls of rain Lat 17° 02' S Long 3° 45' E

Friday March 24th 1871 *und*
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E saw porpoises
and two finbacks latter part a fresh gale saw
nothing very lively ground Lat 15° 56' S Long 1° 22' E

und
Saturday March 25th 1871 *und*
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E latter
part a fresh gale Lat 15° 16' S Long 6° 12' E

und
Sunday March 26th 1871 *und*
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E latter
part a fresh gale saw skipjacks Lat Long

Monday March 27th 1871 *und*
Commenced with a light wind latter part a light wind
caught one albacore Lat 14° 26' S Long 7° 33' E

Bark President Cruising For Spinn Whales

Tuesday March 28th 1871

Commenced with a light wind from S.W. by S. Latter part a fresh gale saw porpoises Lat 15-48 N Long 10-48 E

Wednesday March 29th 1871

Commenced with a fresh from S.W. saw porpoises Skipjacks a finback and a turtle all going to the N. Latter part gale a fresh gale Lat 15-3 N Long 9-35 E

Thursday March 30th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S.W. by S. Latter part a strong breeze Lat 15-45 N Long 8-02 E

Friday March 31st 1871

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. Latter part a strong breeze Lat 16-41 N Long 6-28 E

Saturday April 1st 1871

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. Latter part a light wind saw porpoises a shark and a few birds so ends the 1st Lat 17-26 N Long 5-21 E

Sunday April 2^d 1871

Commenced with a light wind from S.W. Latter part a light air calm saw a shark Lat 17-48 N Long 4-31 E

Monday Apr. 3^d 1871

Commenced with a light air and calm Latter part much the same saw a finback Lat 18-3 N Long 3-32 E

Tuesday April 4th 1871

Commenced with a light air saw porpoises the watch employed in watching him Latter part a light wind caught one Albicore Lat 17-55 N Long 2-27 E

Wednesday April 5th 1871

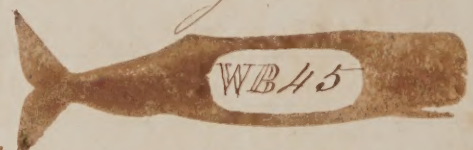
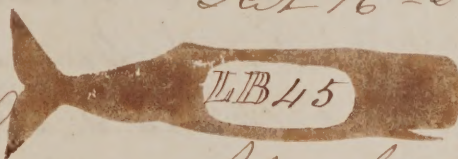
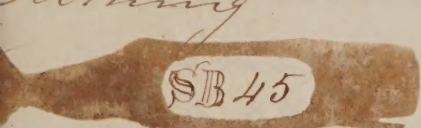
Commenced with a light wind from S.W. Latter part a light wind saw porpoises Lat 17-20 N Long 1-59 E

Bark President cruising for Sperm Whales

Thursday April 6th 1871. m
Commenced with light wind saw white
water struck a abbicow and lost him
latter part a strong breeze Lat 15°-30 S Long 3°-04 E

Friday April 7th 1871. m
Commenced with a strong breeze from S by E latter part
a light wind Lat 16°-58 S Long 3°-26 E

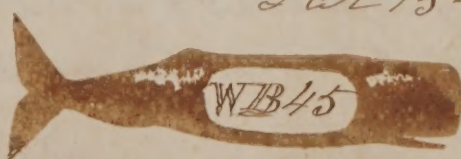
Saturday April 8th 1871
Commenced with a light wind from S ships
course W at 2 P. No Saw Sperm whales lowered
struck and saved three one to the Starboard Boat
one to the Larboard Boat and one to the Waist
Boat at 6 took them along side latter part
a strong breeze hooked on and commenced
cutting Lat 16°-25 S Long 3°-03 E



Sunday April 9th 1871. m
Commenced with a strong breeze employed in
cutting latter part more moderate finished
cutting and commenced boiling Lat 15°-55 S Long 2°-43 E

Monday April 10th 1871. m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E latter
part a light wind employed in boiling
Lat 15°-30 S Long 3°-05 E

Tuesday April 11th 1871. m
Commenced with a light wind at 4 P. No
Saw Sperm whales lowered and struck and
saved one to the Waist boat at 12 P. M.
took him along side latter part a strong
breeze hooked on to the whale and cut him
in Lat 15°-14 S Long 3°-25 E



Bark President for cruising Sperm Whales

Wednesday April 12th 1871 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S E Latter
part a strong breeze employed in boiling
Lat 15-10 S Long 3-20 E

Thursday April 13th 1871 m
Commenced with a fresh gale Latter part
employed in boiling and stowing down
Lat 14-33 S Long 3-17 E

Friday April 14th 1871 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from S. Latter
part a light wind employed in boiling
Lat 14-30 S Long 3-47 E

Saturday April 15th 1871 m
Commenced with a light wind from S Latter
part a light wind at 7 A. M. finished boiling
Lat 14-33 S Long 3-44 E

Sunday April 16th 1871 m
Commenced with a light wind from S Latter
part a fresh gale Lat 15-42 S Long 3-28 E

Monday April 17th 1871 m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E Latter
part a strong breeze commenced stowing down
Lat 16-20 S Long 3-43 E

Tuesday April 18th 1871 m
Commenced with a strong breeze at 6 P. M. finished
stowing down Latter part a strong breeze
from S Lat 15-50 S Long 3-59 E

Wednesday April 19th 1871 m
Commenced with a strong breeze from S Latter
part much the same
Lat 16-58 S Long 3-41 E

Bark Resident cruising for sperm whales

Thursday April 20th 1871

Commenced with a strong breeze from S by E latter part a fresh gale ships course N N E saw porpoises caught three Albicore and two skipjacks Lat 16-15 S Long 5-53 E

Friday April 21st 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S latter part wind much the same Lat 15-44 S Long 3-18 E

Saturday April 22nd 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S latter part a fresh gale saw two killers Lat 16-54 S Long 1-32 E

Sunday April 23rd 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S latter part a strong breeze ships course W by N Lat 17-28 S Long 0-43 W

Monday April 24th 1871

Commenced with a strong breeze from S latter part wind much the same ships course W N W saw a ship heading to the N W Lat 17-28 S Long 3-19 W

Tuesday April 25th 1871

Commenced with a strong breeze from S by E latter part wind much the same ships course W N W saw Blackfish Lat 17-20 S Long 5-53 W

Wednesday April 26th 1871

Commenced with a strong breeze from S E saw two sail heading to the N W latter part a fresh gale ship heading E at 7 A M saw a steamer heading for St Helena bearing N N W dist 30 miles

Thursday April 27th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale at 3 P M anchored at St Helena in 15 fathoms water

Bark Resident Cruising for Sperm Whales

Bark Resident leaves St Helena

Saturday May 27th 1871

Commenced with a light wind Latter part a fresh gale at 8 A M got under weigh on a cruise to the Eastward

Sunday May 28th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E Latter part a fresh gale from SE

Lat 17-36 S Long 6-26 W

Monday May 29th 1871

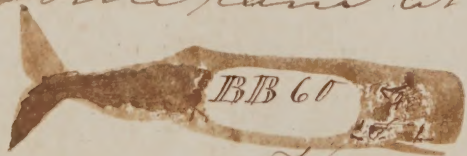
Commenced with a fresh gale from SE at 3 P M saw Sperm Whales heading to the NW lowered and struck and saved one to the Bow Boat at 5 took him along side Latter part a fresh gale hooked on to the whale and commenced cutting saw a merchant ship heading to the NW

Lat 17-31 S Long 7-26 W

Tuesday May 30th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale at 2 P M finished cutting Latter part a fresh gale with some rain at 6 A M commenced boiling

Lat 18-00 S Long 7-35 W



Wednesday May 31st 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from E SE with some rain Latter part wind much the same saw a finback Lat 18-28 S Long 7-09 W

Thursday June 1st 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from E by S Latter part a light air and calm saw a finback at 2 A M finished boiling

Lat 18-11 S Long 7-10 W

Bark President Cruising For Sperm Whales

Friday June 3rd 1871 *am*
Commenced with a light wind from S S E
Latter part a light wind saw finbacks
Lat $17^{\circ}-10'$ S Long $6^{\circ}-16'$ W

Saturday June 3rd 1871 *am*
Commenced with a light wind from S S E Latter
part wind much thickened saw a carcass
St. Helena bearing N E dist 45 miles caught two dolphins
Lat $16^{\circ}-40'$ S Long $5^{\circ}-55'$ W

see Sunday June 4th 1871 *am*
Commenced with a light wind from S S E
saw finbacks Latter part a light wind saw a
grampus & porpoises Lat $17^{\circ}-17'$ S Long $6^{\circ}-17'$ W

Monday June 5th 1871 *am*
Commenced with a light wind from S E
Latter part a strong breeze from S E by E saw finbacks
land dist 45 miles Lat $16^{\circ}-40'$ S Long $6^{\circ}-02'$ W

Tuesday June 6th 1871 *am*
Commenced with a strong breeze from S E
Latter part a fresh gale at 11 A M anchored
at St. Helena

Bank Resident Cruising for Sperm Whales

Bank Resident leaves St Helena

Sunday June 11th 1871

Commenced with a light wind at 4 P.M. took the anchor and sailed on a cruise. Latter part a strong breeze saw finbacks. Lat 15-00 S Long 6-20 W

Monday June 12th 1871

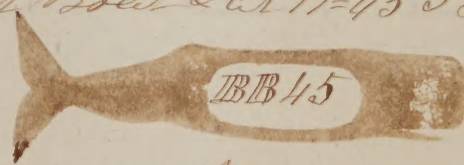
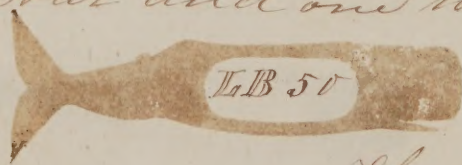
Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. Latter part wind much the same saw finbacks land in sight. Lat 15-40 S Long 5-59 W

Tuesday June 13th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S.E. Latter part a light wind at 6 A.M. saw a merchant ship heading to the N.W. and the Desdemona cutting. Lat 16-51 S Long 6-05 W

Wednesday June 14th 1871

Commenced with a light air commenced breaking out and cooping oil. Latter part a fresh gale at 7 A.M. saw the Desdemona take a whale to windward at 11 lowered for whales and struck and secured two one to the Larboard Boat and one to the ^BStarboard Boat. Lat 17-45 S Long 6-15 W



Thursday June 15th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale at 4 P.M. took the whales along side and commenced stowing down. Latter part a fresh gale hooked on to the whales and cut them in. Lat 17-18 S Long 6-12 W

Friday June 16th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale saw a Boat to leeward cutting supposed it to be the Desdemona at 1 P.M. commenced boiling. Latter part a fresh gale saw finbacks and porpoises. Lat 16-40 S Long 6-3 W

Bark President Cruising For Sperm Whales

~~weel~~ Saturday June 17th 1871. m

Commenced with a fresh gale Latter part a light wind saw nothing Lat 17-10 S Long 6-20 W

~~weel~~ Sunday June 18th 1871. m

Commenced with a light wind Latter part a strong breeze with some rain at 8 A M finished boiling Lat 17-30 S Long 6-27 W

Monday June 19th 1871. m

Commenced with a strong breeze with squalls of rain Latter part a fresh gale employed in sitting up Shooks Lat 17-45 S Long 6-22 W

Tuesday June 20th 1871. m

Commenced with a fresh gale Latter part a light wind saw porpoises Lat 18-30 S Long 6-43 W

Wednesday June 21st 1871. m

Commenced with a light wind Latter part a strong breeze commenced breaking out to store down oil Lat 17-31 S Long

Thursday June 22nd 1871. m

Commenced with a fresh gale at 5 P M finished stowing down Latter part a fresh gale employed in sitting up Shooks Lat 16-25 S Long 5-10 W

Friday June 23rd 1871. m

Commenced with a fresh gale Latter part a fresh gale at 8 A M saw a whale going quick to the N E Lat 17-11 S Long 4-55 W

Saturday June 24th 1871. m

Commenced with a fresh gale at 3 P M lowered & struck to the Bow Boat turned whale up and took him along side Latter part a strong breeze commenced cutting & heeled in sight.

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales
Sunday June 25th 1871 m
Commenced with a strong breeze latter part the
the same finished cutting lost the case
St Helena bearing NE by N dist 15 miles

Monday June 26th 1871 m
Commenced with a strong breeze with squalls
of rain commenced boiling latter part a strong
breeze ship under a double reefed main topsail
and foresail Lat 16° 58' S Long 6° 27' W

Tuesday June 27th 1871 m
Commenced with a strong breeze latter part
a strong breeze and heavy squalls of rain saw
a finback Lat 17° 50' S Long 6° 58' W

Wednesday June 28th 1871 m
Commenced with a strong breeze latter part
much the same saw finbacks at 9 A M finished
boiling and set the foresail Lat 18° 45' S Long 7° 34' W

Thursday June 29th 1871 m
Commenced with a strong breeze latter part
latter part much the same set the foretop sail
double reefed Lat 19° 8' S Long 7° 51' W

Friday June 30th 1871 m
Commenced with a strong breeze latter part a
strong breeze & heavy squalls Lat 18° 15' S Long 7° 27' W

Saturday July 1st 1871 m
Commenced with a strong breeze set the gib & mainsail
latter part a strong breeze Lat 19° 40' S Long 7° 47' W

Sunday July 2^d 1871 m
Commenced with a strong breeze latter part
wind much the same Lat 20° 12' S Long 7° 51' W

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Monday July 3rd 1871 m

Commenced with a strong breeze turned the pumps out the fore topsail Latter part more moderate saw a steamer heading to the S and a merchant ship to the NW Lat 19°-18' S Long 7°-56' W

Tuesday July 4th 1871 m

Commenced with a fresh gale all hands employed in stowing down oil Latter part a light wind caught three dolphins finished stowing down to ends the 4th Lat 18°-28' S Long 7°-07' W

Wednesday July 5th 1871 m

Commenced with a light air Latter part a light air and calm saw a finback Lat 18°-10' S Long 7°-11' W

Thursday July 6th 1871 m

Commenced with a calm Latter part a light air from SE Lat 17°-51' S Long 7°-52' W

Friday July 7th 1871 m

Commenced with a light air from S Latter part a fresh gale saw finbacks Lat 17°-24' S Long 5°-17' W

Saturday July 8th 1871 m

Commenced with a fresh gale from S S E Latter part a strong breeze with squalls of rain saw two merchant ships heading to the Northward Lat 17°-55' S Long 4°-45' W

Sunday July 9th 1871 m

Commenced with a strong breeze from S S E saw a finback Latter part a strong breeze to ends the 9th of march Lat 16°-15' S Long 3°-45' W

Monday July 10th 1871 m

Commenced with a strong breeze Latter part the same raised the fore topsail Lat 15°-55' S Long 3°-32' W

Bark President Towards Annapolis

Tuesday July 11th 1871 *rr*

Commenced with a strong breeze from SE Latter
the same turned the rups out the Fore Top sail
Lat $13^{\circ}20'$ S Long $00^{\circ}16'$ W

Wednesday July 12th 1871 *rr*

Commenced with a strong breeze from SE Latter
part a fresh gale Lat $15^{\circ}01'$ S Long $1^{\circ}09'$ E

Thursday July 13th 1871 *rr*

Commenced with a fresh gale from SE by S Latter
part a fresh gale Lat $10^{\circ}56'$ S Long $2^{\circ}44'$ E

Friday July 14th 1871 *rr*

Commenced with a fresh gale from E SE caught
three porpoises Latter part a fresh gale saw
porpoises Lat $10^{\circ}00'$ S Long $4^{\circ}42'$ E

rr Saturday July 15th 1871 *rr*

Commenced with a light wind Latter part
wind much the same Lat $9^{\circ}30'$ S Long $6^{\circ}32'$ E

rr Sunday July 16th 1871 *rr*

Commenced with a light wind Latter part
much the same Struck six porpoises
and saved three Lat $8^{\circ}50'$ S Long $8^{\circ}36'$ E

Monday July 17th 1871 *rr*

Commenced with a light wind Latter part much
same saw finbacks Lat Long

Tuesday July 18th 1871 *rr*

Commenced with a light air Latter part a light air
saw finbacks Lat $7^{\circ}56'$ S Long $9^{\circ}53'$ E

Wednesday July 19th 1871 *rr*

Commenced with a light air Latter part a light
wind down sail in sight Lat $6^{\circ}44'$ S Long $8^{\circ}53'$ E

Bark President Towards Annobon

Thursday July 20th 1871

Commenced with a light wind spoke Bark
Desdemona of New Bedford 140 Bbs. Sperm
Since leaving St Helena June 11th Latter part
a light wind ships course N by W Lat $3^{\circ}20'$ S Long $7^{\circ}14'$ E

Friday July 21st 1871

Commenced with a light wind Latter part much
the same saw white water ships course N N W
Desdemona off the lee quarter Lat $4^{\circ}01'$ S Long $7^{\circ}47'$ E

Saturday July 22^d 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S E Latter part
a light wind saw finbacks Lat $2^{\circ}32'$ S Long $6^{\circ}07'$ E

Sunday July 23^d 1871

Commenced with a light wind Latter part wind
much the same at 9 A M saw the Island
Annobon bearing N by W dist 20 miles.

Monday July 24th 1871

Commenced with a light wind at 5 P M
anchored at Annobon in 7 fathoms water.

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Bark President leaves Annobon
Friday July 27th 1871. m

Commenced with a light air and calm at 2
PM got under weigh in company with
the Desdemona and headed off to the Eastward
Latter part a light air from S. W. saw finbacks
the Desdemona & Island in sight Lat 5-40 S Long 5-50 E

Saturday July 28th 1871. m

Commenced with a light air from S. W. Latter
part a light air and calm Desdemona off the
lee quarter caught a porpoise Lat 5-00 S Long 6-21 E

Sunday July 29th 1871. m

Commenced with a light air and calm Latter
part a calm Desdemona about five miles dist
saw porpoises & skipjacks Lat 5-48 S Long 6-48 E

Monday July 30th 1871. m

Commenced with a light air from S. Latter part
much the same caught a porpoise saw the Desdemona
Boats chasing supposed humpback Lat 5-40 S Long 7-10 E

Tuesday August 1st 1871. m

Commenced with a light air & calm saw the Desdemona
chasing Blackfish but got none Latter part a light wind
from S. W. by W saw a finback Lat 5-00 S Long 7-08 E

Wednesday August 2nd 1871. m

Commenced with a light wind saw the Desdemona chasing
something but did not get it Latter part a light
wind from S. by W Lat 5-38 S Long 6-42 E

Thursday August 3rd 1871. m

Commenced with a light wind Latter part a
light wind from S. by W saw nothing
Lat 5-54 S Long 6-56 E

Bark President Cruising For Sperm Whales

Friday August 4th 1871. m
Commenced with a light wind from S by W latter part
a light wind saw one flying fish Lat $3^{\circ} 10'$ Long $6^{\circ} 26' E$

Saturday August 5th 1871. m
Commenced with a light wind from S latter part a light
from S by W saw porpoises Lat $3^{\circ} 28'$ Long $6^{\circ} 21' E$

Sunday August 6th 1871. m
Commenced with a light wind from S latter part a
fresh gale Desdemone off the weather beam
Lat $3^{\circ} 44'$ Long $6^{\circ} 57' E$

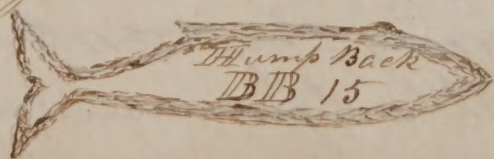
Monday August 7th 1871. m
Commenced with a light wind from S latter part
a light wind Lat $4^{\circ} 23'$ Long $5^{\circ} 23' E$

Tuesday August 8th 1871. m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S saw a school
of Blackfish heading to the N did not lower latter part
fresh gale Lat $5^{\circ} 24'$ Long $4^{\circ} 21' E$

Wednesday August 9th 1871. m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S latter part
a fresh gale Lat $5^{\circ} 8'$ Long $5^{\circ} 32' E$

Thursday August 10th 1871. m
Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E latter
part a light wind Lat $5^{\circ} 13'$ Long $6^{\circ} 36' E$

Friday August 11th 1871. m
Commenced with a light air caught a very large dolphin
latter part a light wind at 10 A M saw two humpbacks
lowered and struck a small one to the Bow Boat
turned him up and took him along side
saw Blackfish



Bark President Cruising For anything

Saturday August 12th 1871

Commenced with a light air hooked on to the whale and cut him in saw humpbacks going quick to the S E Latter part a light air saw a humpback
Lat 5-42 S Long 8-06 E

Sunday August 13th 1871

Commenced with a light air Latter part wind much the same
Lat 5-45 S Long 8-45 E

Monday August 14th 1871

Commenced with a light wind saw a humpback breaching Latter part a light air
Lat 5-57 S Long 7-57

Tuesday August 15th 1871

Commenced with a light air commenced boiling Latter part a light air finished boiling
Lat 6-12 S Long 7-31 E

Wednesday August 16th 1871

Commenced with a light air saw two humpbacks lowered and chased but got nothing Latter part a light wind
Lat 6-25 S Long 7-21 E

Thursday August 17th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S Latter part a light wind saw two humpbacks
Lat 6-43 S Long 8-10 E

Friday August 18th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S S W Latter part a light wind
Lat 7-05 S Long 7-22 E

Saturday August 19th 1871

Commenced with a light air Latter part much the same caught a porpoise
Lat 7-26 S Long 10-19 E

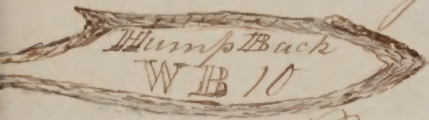
Saturday August 19th 1871

Commenced with a light wind Latter part much the same

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

unday August 19th 1871

Commenced with a light wind Latter part
wind much the same with some rain at 10
A. M. Saw humpbacks lowered and struck one
small one to the Waist Boat turned her up
took her along side and cut her in



Lat 7°-15 S Long 10°-10 E

Monday August 20th 1871

Commenced with a light air Latter part wind
much the same

Lat 7°-30 S Long 10°-10 E

Tuesday August 21st 1871

Commenced with a light wind from S by W Latter
part wind much the same

Lat 7°-41 S Long 9°-48 E

Wednesday August 22^d 1871

Commenced with a light air saw Black fish Latter
part a light wind

Lat 7°-53 S Long 10°-04 E

Thursday August 23^d 1871

Commenced with a light wind from S by W Latter
part a fresh gale

Lat 8°-17 S Long 10°-19 E

Friday August 24th 1871

Commenced with a light wind Latter part much
the same saw humpbacks

Lat 8°-48 S Long 10°-28 E

Saturday August 25th 1871

Commenced with a light wind boiled out the humpbacks
Latter part a calm

Lat 8°-45 S Long 9°-43 E

Sunday August 26th 1871

Commenced with a calm caught a
dolphin Latter part a calm

Lat 8°-56 S Long 10°-11 E

Bark President Cruising For Spinn Whales

Monday August 27th 1871 ~
Commenced with a calm latter part a light air
saw two small humpbacks going to the N
sent down the mainsail repaired it and
sent it up again Lat 9-02 S Long 9-53 E

Tuesday August 28th 1871 ~
Commenced with a light air latter part much
same saw humpbacks finbacks diamond fish
and a grampuss Lat 8-53 S Long 9-00 E

Wednesday August 29th 1871 ~
Commenced with a light air saw a small humpback
lowered and chased but got nothing Lat part a
calm saw a finback Lat 8-50 S Long 8-50 E

Thursday August 31st 1871 ~
Commenced with a calm latter part much
the same Lat 8-40 S Long 8-35 E

Friday September 1st 1871 ~
Commenced with a light air & calm latter
part a light air saw finbacks porpoises and
skip jacks Lat 8-45 S Long 8-16 E

Saturday September 2nd 1871 ~
Commenced with a light wind from S W latter
part a light wind Lat 9-40 S Long 9-18 E

Sunday September 3rd 1871 ~
Commenced with a light wind latter part a
light air Lat 10-00 S Long 9-51 E

Monday September 4th 1871 ~
Commenced with a light air latter part much
the same Lat 10-02 S Long 9-11 E

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday September 5th 1871

Commenced with a light air Latter part a fresh gale saw
finbacks and sunfish Lat 10-00 S Long 8-22 E

Wednesday Sept 6th Saw porpoises Lat 9-54 S Long 8-32 E

Thursday Sept 7th Saw finbacks Lat 10-24 S Long 9-19 E

Friday Sept 8th a calm sun nothing Lat 10-15 S Long 9-22 E

Saturday Sept 9th a light air Lat 10-19 S Long 9-45 E

Sunday Sept 10th a light air Lat 10-44 S Long 10-11 E

Monday Sept 11th a light air Lat 11-07 S Long 10-09 E

Tuesday Sept 12th caught a dolphin Lat 11-19 S Long 10-19 E

Wednesday Sept 13th a light air Lat 11-14 S Long 10-48 E

Thursday September 14th 1871

Commenced with a light wind sent down the fore &
main top gallant sails repaired them and sent them up
again Latter part calm saw a sulphur bottom
cow and calf lowered four boats but could not get
in to her Lat 11-20 S Long 11-10 E

Friday Sept 15th Saw finbacks Lat 11-30 S Long 10-51 E

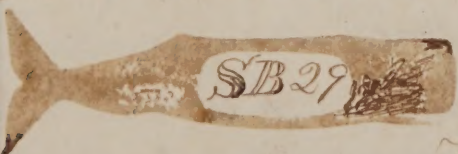
Saturday Sept 16th a light air Lat 11-34 S Long 10-34 E

Sunday Sept 17th saw a humpback Lat 11-19 S Long 9-49 E

Monday Sept 18th a calm Lat 11-30 S Long 9-58 E

Tuesday September 19th 1871

Commenced with a light air Latter part a
calm at 7 A.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered
and struck four or half struck and some
did not strike at all and saved one the
Starboard Boat struck two saved one and drew
from the other the Starboard Boat struck one and
drew and the Waist struck one and drew
Lat 11-52 S Long 10-00 E



Wednesday September 20th 1871

Commenced with a calm at 9 P.M. took the
whale along side Latter part a light wind
hooked on to the whale and cut him in
Lat 11-36 S Long 10-13 E

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Thursday Sept 21st commenced boiling Lat 11°-53 S Long 10°-13 E

Friday Sept 22nd finished boiling Lat 11°-58 S Long 9°-15 E

Saturday Sept 23rd stowed down Lat 12°-12 S Long 10°-30 E

Sunday Sept 24th a light wind Lat 12°-22 S Long 9°-51 E

Monday Sept 25th caught a porpoise Lat 12°-28 S Long 9°-22 E

Tuesday Sept 26th a light air Lat 12°-33 S Long 9°-58 E

Wednesday Sept 27th a calm Lat 12°-50 S Long 10°-21 E

Thursday September 28th 1871

Commenced with a calm at 2 P M saw sperm whales lowered and after sunset struck one waist Boat got the Boat stove lost the whale and the Boat steerer John Meny of Rio Western Islands Latter part a light wind carried away the Main Top Gallant yard in the stings Lat 12°-50 S Long 10°-47 E

Friday Sept. 29th a fresh gale Lat 13°-02 S Long 10°-05 E

Saturday Sept 30th a caught a porpoise Lat 13°-3 S Long 10°-25 E

Sunday Oct 1st a light wind Lat 12°-58 S Long 10°-09 E

Monday Oct 2nd saw a finback Lat 13°-00 S Long 10°-36 E

Tuesday Oct 3rd a calm Lat 12°-55 S Long 10°-32 E

Wednesday Oct 4th a calm Lat 12°-58 S Long 10°-38 E

Thursday Oct 5th a light wind Lat 13°-06 S Long 9°-51 E

Friday Oct 6th a fresh gale Lat 13°-26 S Long 8°-15 E

Saturday Oct 7th a fresh gale Lat 14°-10 S Long 6°-24 E

Sunday Oct 8th a fresh gale Lat 15°-22 S Long 4°-28 E

Monday Oct 9th a fresh gale Lat 16°-04 S Long 2°-22 E

Tuesday Oct 10th a fresh gale Lat 16°-01 S Long 0°-17 W

Wednesday Oct 11th a fresh gale Lat 15°-55 S Long 3°-08 W

Thursday October 12th 1871

Commenced with a fresh gale from S E Latter part wind much the same at 5 A M saw the Island St Helena dist 30 miles at 11 anchored in 15 fathoms water

Bark Resident on a Cruise South

Bark Resident leaves St Helena

Saturday Oct 28th 1871

Commenced with a light wind Latter part much
calm at 11 AM took the anchor and sailed
on a cruise to the Southward

Sunday Oct 28 th	a fresh gale	Lat 17-00 S Long 6-38 W
Sunday Oct 29 th	a fresh gale	Lat 18-50 S Long 7-08 W
Tuesday Oct 30 th	a fresh gale	Lat 20-27 S Long 7-28 W
Wednesday Nov 1 st	a fresh gale	Lat 21-56 S Long 8-22 W
Thursday Nov 2 nd	Saw a Briffish	Lat 23-32 S Long 8-21 W
Friday Nov 3 rd	a light wind	Lat 24-42 S Long 8-11 W
Saturday Nov 4 th	a light wind	Lat 25-15 S Long 8-02 W
Sunday Nov 5 th	a light wind	Lat 27-02 S Long 7-46 W
Monday Nov 6 th	a light wind	Lat 28-24 S Long 8-12 W
Tuesday Nov 7 th	a light wind	Lat 28-52 S Long 8-54 W
Wednesday Nov 8 th	a light wind	Lat 29-40 S Long 8-34 W
Thursday November 9 th 1871. Commenced with a calm Latter part much the same at 3 PM Saw a small part of a vessel that had been burnt some time before saved from her a few sheets of metal and a few small composition bolts		
		Lat 29-32 S Long 8-21 W
Friday Nov 10 th	Saw one Albatross	Lat 29-41 S Long 7-20 W
Saturday Nov 11 th	a light wind	Lat 30-11 S Long 7-34 W
Sunday Nov 12 th	a calm	Lat 30-14 S Long 7-40 W
Monday Nov 13 th	a fresh gale	Lat 31-12 S Long 7-01 W
Tuesday Nov 14 th	a strong breeze	Lat 32-20 S Long 5-34 W
Wednesday Nov 15 th	Saw finbacks & porpoises	Lat 32-42 S Long 3-43 W
Thursday Nov 16 th	Squally from S	Lat 32-56 S Long 3-16 W
Friday Nov 17 th	a calm caught a porpoise	Lat 33-00 S Long 3-23 W
Saturday Nov 18 th 1871. Commenced with a calm at 5 PM Saw spouts of some kind lowered and when we got there they proved to be Killers Latter part a light wind from N		
		Lat 34-00 S Long 3-09 W
Sunday Nov 19 th	Saw humpbacks	Lat 36-00 S Long 5-02 W
Monday Nov 20 th	Saw finbacks	Lat 36-06 S Long 0-00 E
Tuesday Nov 21 st	Saw finbacks	Lat 35-16 S Long 2-45 E

Bark President Cruising for Right Whales

Wednesday November 22nd 1871

A strong breeze from E & E saw finbacks Lat 35-30 S Long 7-02 E
 Thursday Nov 23rd saw finbacks Lat 36-20 S Long 7-55 E
 Friday Nov 24th saw two humpbacks Lat 35-28 S Long 7-39 E
 Saturday Nov 25th a strong breeze Lat 35-10 S Long 6-37 E
 Sunday Nov 26th a strong breeze from W saw a merchant ship
 heading to the E caught two porpoises Lat 35-02 S Long 6-57 E
 Monday Nov 27th a strong breeze Lat 35-50 S Long 8-42 E
 Tuesday Nov 28th a strong breeze Lat 35-20 S Long 7-47 E
 Wednesday Nov 29th a strong breeze saw two merchant ships
 finbacks and Sulphur bottoms all going to the east
 Thru a porpoise and lost him Lat 34-36 S Long 7-00 E
 Thursday Nov 30th a fresh gale S W Lat 34-15 S Long 6-36 E

Friday December 1st 1871

Commenced with a light air from S W at 5 P.M.
 Saw sperm whales going quick to the NE lower
 and chased but got none Latter part a light air
 from S saw nothing Lat 34-26 S Long 7-25 E
 Saturday Dec 2nd a light air Lat 34-56 S Long 6-49
 Sunday Dec 3rd a light wind Lat 35-22 S Long 6-37 E
 Monday December 4th 1871

Commenced with a light wind from N W at 4 P.M.
 Spoke Bark Desdemona of New Bedford with our
 107 Bl. sperm whale since leaving St Helena in
 October Latter part a strong breeze from S W by W
 with some fog saw a finback and a merchant
 Bark heading to the E No ends that 4th of December
 Lat 36-20 S Long 6-37 E

Tuesday Dec 5th a light air & calm Lat 36-35 S Long 7-02 E
 Wednesday Dec 6th First part a calm Latter part a fresh gale saw
 a merchant ship heading to the E. Lat 37-13 S Long 7-12 E
 Thursday Dec 7th a strong breeze N by W Lat 37-28 S Long 7-56 E
 Friday Dec 8th a gale from N Lat 37-25 S Long 8-54 E
 Saturday Dec 9th a heavy gale Lat 36-36 S Long 8-28 E
 Sunday Dec 10th a strong breeze Lat 35-50 S Long 8-09 E
 Monday Dec 11th caught a porpoise Lat 35-20 S Long 7-54 E
 Tuesday Dec 12th saw a schooner Lat 35-04 S Long 7-40 E
 Wednesday Dec 13th a light wind Lat 35-22 S Long 6-46 E
 Thursday Dec 14th caught a porpoise Lat 35-38 S Long 6-21 E

Bark President Cruising for something and anything
 Friday Dec 15th Saw finbacks Lat 36-40 S Long 6-15 E
 Saturday Dec 16th Saw 4 merchant ships Lat 37-38 S Long 5-40 E
 Sunday Dec 17th Saw 2 merchant ships Lat 37-50 S Long 5-10 E
 Monday Dec 18th a strong breeze from SW Lat 38-11 S Long 5-43 E
 Tuesday Dec 19th Saw a merchant ship Lat 37-42 S Long 5-07 E
 Wednesday Dec 20th a light air saw finbacks Lat 36-40 S Long 1-40 E
 Thursday Dec 21st a light wind from NW Lat 36-21 S Long 1-19 E
 Friday Dec 22nd a strong breeze with rain Lat 36-50 S Long 00-10 W
 Saturday Dec 23rd a light wind saw 2 M^t ships Lat 36-55 S Long 1-05 W
 Sunday Dec 24th Saw 2 merchant ships Lat 36-58 S Long 1-06 W

Monday December 25th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a light air and splendid weather
 a merchant ship and Bark in sight heading to
 the Eastward Latter part a light wind saw a finback
 and one poor old Gony flying round looking for
 something to eat I dont know but with tears in
 his eyes I dont think he has had much for a long
 time So ends Christmas day Lat 36-43 S Long 1-28 W

Tuesday Dec 26th a light wind W. Lat 36-58 S Long 1-35 W
 Wednesday Dec 27th saw 2 merchant ships Lat 37-20 S Long 2-18 W

Thursday December 28th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a light air and calm Latter part
 a light air 8 A. M. Saw two right whales lowered and
 chased at 12 boats chasing Lat 37-40 S Long 2-05 W

Friday December 29th 1871 ~~~

Commenced with a light wind from N at 1 P. M.
 Struck one to the Larboard Boat turned him
 up took him along side and cut him in
 Latter part a fresh gale at 8 A. M. commenced
 boiling for a merchant ship heading to the
 Eastward Lat 38-20 S Long 2-39 E W

Saturday Dec 30th 1871 ~~~ Commenced with a fresh gale
 from N ship heading WNW Lat 38-40 S Long 4-05 W
 Sunday Dec 31st 1871. Commenced with a strong
 breeze from NWN Latter part much the same
 with rain finished boiling saw a merchant ship heading
 to the E So ends the year 1871. Lat 38-08 S Long 4-35 W

Bark President Cruising for Whales

Monday January 1st 1872

Commenced with a gale from N with rain ship under a close reefed main topsail latter part more moderate wind from W made sail ship heading NNW

Lat 33° 46' S. Long 4° 41' W

Tuesday Jan. 2nd a fresh gale from NW latter part much the same commenced stowing down

Lat 35° 35' S Long 5° 07' W

Wednesday Jan 3rd a fresh gale finished stowing down latter part saw a merchant ship & a waggon

Lat 38° 7' S Long 6° 41' W

Thursday Jan 3rd a strong breeze with rain

Lat 37° 20' S Long 8° 56' W

Friday Jan 5th a strong breeze saw finbacks

Lat 36° 45' S Long 9° 55' W

Saturday January 6th 1872

Commenced with a strong breeze from NE latter part wind much the same with squalls of rain at 10 AM saw two whales lowered and chased but got none

Lat 36° 16' S Long 10° 15' W

Sunday January 1872

Commenced with a strong breeze with rain ship under close reefed topsails at 2 PM saw a whale going SW lowered and struck to the Larboard turned her up and took her along side latter part a fresh gale and a heavy sea commenced cutting

Lat 36° 00' S Long 10° 28' W

Monday January 8th 1872

Commenced with a fresh gale finished cutting and commenced boiling latter part a light wind with some rain saw nothing

Lat 35° 35' S Long 10° 34' W

Tuesday Jan 9th a light wind

Lat 35° 30' S Long 10° 32' W

Wednesday Jan 10th a light wind finished boiling finished boiling

Lat 34° 59' S Long 10° 10' W

Thursday Jan 11th caught a porpoise

Lat 35° 30' S Long 10° 45' W

Friday Jan 12th saw a finback

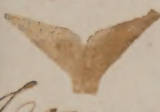
Lat 37° 12' S Long 10° 33' W

Saturday January 13th 1872

Commenced with a strong breeze from E saw a great many whales lowered and struck one to the Waist Boat and took him along side latter part a fresh gale hooked on to the whale and cut him in saw two whales but got none

Lat 37° 40' S Long 11° 05' W

Bark President Cruising For Right Whales

 Sunday January 14th 1872. Commenced with a fresh gale stowed down saw whales Bow Boat missed one Latter part a light wind employed in boiling saw whales lowered and the Waist Boat missed one Lat 37° 38' S Long 10° 53' W

Monday January 15th 1872. Commenced with a saw a plenty of whales lowered and struck one to the Starboard Boat and took her along and cut in her head throat and lips Latter part a light wind finished cutting saw nothing Lat 37° 38' S Long 11° 04' W

 Tuesday January 16th 1872. Commenced with a light wind and pleasant weather employed in boiling Latter part a light air from N.W. saw finbacks Lat 37° 34' S Long 10° 43' W

 Wednesday January 17th 1872. Commenced with a light wind from S ships course Lat 3 P. M. saw a whale lowered but got none at 6 saw more lowered but got none Latter part a light wind saw a merchant ship & a woggin Lat 37° 18' S Long 10° 54' W

Thursday January 18th 1872. Commenced with a light wind stowed down 60 B.B.B. Latter part a calm saw a woggin Lat 37° 15' S Long 11° 17' W

Friday January 18th 1872. Commenced with a calm stowed down saw finbacks Latter part a strong breeze from S.W. saw the Island Tristan D Acunha bearing W by N dist 50 miles finished boiling Lat 37° 05' S Long 11° 09' W

Saturday January 20th 1872. Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. Latter a light wind stowed down and checked off the main hatchway Lat 36° 55' S Long 10° 46' W

Sunday January 21st 1872. Commenced with a calm Latter part a light air saw finbacks Lat 37° 02' S Long 11° 23' W

Monday January 21st 1872. Commenced with fresh gale from N.N.E. saw four merchant ships heading to the E and Tristan D Acunha bearing W Latter part a strong breeze saw six merchant ships and a whaling Bark & Brig stowed down some oil and water and dist 20 miles sent down the Fore Toppail and bent another Lat 36° 55' S Long 12° 20' W

Bark President Cruising for Whales

Tuesday Jan 22^d 1872 Commenced with a strong breeze from N
 Latter part much the same Lat 36-48 S Long 13-04 W
 Wednesday Jan 23^d 1872 Commenced with a strong breeze from N by E
 Latter part a light wind Lat 36-30 S Long 11-52 W
 Thursday Jan 24th 1872 Commenced with a light air from N came
 one albicore Latter part saw porpoises Lat 35-42 S Long 10-10 W
 Friday Jan 25th 1872 Commenced with a fresh gale from N Latter
 part wind from N by E saw nothing Lat 35-02 S Long 8-18 W
 Saturday Jan 26th 1872 Commenced with a light wind from NNE
 Latter part a light wind saw nothing Lat 34-53 S Long 8-34 W
 Sunday Jan 27th 1872 Commenced with a light wind from N Latter
 wind much the same Lat 34-00 S Long 7-38 W
 Monday Jan. 28th 1872 Commenced with a light wind from N
 Latter part the same Lat 33-30 S Long 7-49 W
 Tuesday Jan 29th 1872 Commenced with a light wind Latter part
 the same but led the line Lat 33-40 S Long 7-27 W
 Wednesday Jan 31st 1872 Commenced with a light wind Latter the
 same saw grampuses & porpoises Lat 33-28 S Long 6-34 W

W Thursday February 1st 1872

Commenced with a light air from W Latter part squally
 from S saw a few flying fish Lat 33-36 S Long 7-05 W
 Friday Feb 2^d 1872 Commenced with a strong breeze Latter
 part a light wind on Bark in sight Lat 33-55 S Long 7-55 W
 Friday Feb 3^d Commenced with a light wind spoke Bark
 Cape H. Pigeon of Dartmouth 1000 sperm 160 whale Latter
 part a light wind & calm Lat 33-35 S Long 7-18 W
 Sunday Feb 4th 1872 Commenced with a calm Latter part a
 light wind from WNW Lat 33-50 S Long 5-38 W
 Monday Feb 5th 1872 Commenced with a strong breeze from S W
 Latter part a gale from S S W Lat 34-11 S Long 11-02 W
 Tuesday Feb 6th 1872 Commenced with a gale Latter part much
 the same Lat 33-48 S Long 3-07 W
 Wednesday Feb 7th 1872 Commenced with a strong breeze from S
 Latter part a fresh gale Lat 33-40 S Long 1-55 W
 Thursday Feb 8th 1872 Commenced with a light wind from S
 Latter part much the same Lat 33-50 S Long 1-11 W
 Friday Feb 9th 1872 Commenced with a light air from S S E
 Latter the same all hands cooping oil Lat 33-40 S Long 1-00 W

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Saturday February 10th 1872. m

Commenced with a light wind employed in stowing
down oil saw a jumper Latter part a fresh gale from
W S W Saw nothing Lat 34°-16' Long 5°-14' W

Sunday February 11th 1872. m

Commenced with a fresh gale from W Latter part much
the same Spoke Bark Callao of New Bedford 57 Sperm
170 whale oil Lat 33°-17' Long 5°-11' E

Monday Feb 12th 1872 Commenced with a strong breeze
Latter part the same struck a porpoise lost him Lat 33°-16' Long 5°-46' E

Tuesday February 13th 1872 Commenced with fresh gale Latter part
the same with rain Lat 33°-17' Long 6°-31' E

Wednesday Feb 14th 1872 Commenced with a strong breeze Latter
part the same Lat 34°-01' Long 6°-46' E

Thursday Feb 15th 1872 Commenced with a strong breeze from W Latter
part a fresh gale saw porpoises Lat 33°-28' Long 6°-28' E

Friday Feb. 16th 1872 Commenced with a fresh gale from W Latter part
much the same saw killers Lat 34°-02' Long 6°-59' E

Saturday Feb 17th 1872. Commenced with a fresh gale from W struck a por
poise & lost him Latter part wind the same Lat 33°-00' Long 7°-52' E

Sunday Feb 18th 1872 Commenced with strong breeze from W Latter
Latter part much the same Lat 33°-36' Long 7°-41' E

Monday February 19th 1872. m

Commenced with a fresh gale from W Latter part wind
much the same Ships course NNE at 11 A M saw a
Sperm whale heading E lowered and chased at 12
Boats chasing Lat 33°-38' Long 7°-11' E

Tuesday February 20th 1872. m

Commenced with a fresh gale at 4 P. M. Warboard
struck turned him up and took him along
side Latter part a fresh gale and a heavy swell.
hooked on to the whale and commenced cutting
Lat 33°-26' Long 7°-03' E

SB101

Wednesday February 21st 1872. m

Commenced with a light air and a heavy swell Latter
part a calm finished cutting chain parted and
we lost the case Lat 33°-20' Long 7°-20' E

Bark President Cruising for Spinn Whales

Thursday February 22nd 1872

Commenced with a light wind commenced with
Latter part wind the same Lat 33-21 S Long 7-08 E

Friday Feb 23rd 1872 Commenced with a light wind Latter
part a strong breeze from N.W. Lat 34-06 S Long 7-13 E

Saturday Feb 24th 1872. Commenced with a fresh gale from N.W.
Latter part wind from S Lat 33-12 S Long 6-38 E

Sunday Feb 25th 1872 Commenced with a strong breeze from
finished boiling Latter a fresh gale Lat 31-32-36 S Long 6-41 E

Monday Feb 26th 1872 Commenced with a light air Latter part
commenced stowing down Lat 32-15 S Long 6-30 E

Tuesday Feb 27th 1872 Commenced with a light air from S.E. Latter
part stowing down Lat 32-56 S Long 6-00 E

Wednesday Feb 28th 1872 a light wind from S Latter part, wind from S.E.
Saw a sunfish & a gony Lat 32-36 S Long 6-25 E

Thursday Feb 29th 1872 a fresh gale from S.E. Latter part much
same saw a Mollymoke Lat 31-44 S Long 5-21 E

Friday March 1st 1872

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. Latter part, wind
much the same Lat 31-04 S Long 5-38 E

Saturday March 2nd 1872

Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E Ship heading
E by S Latter part a strong breeze from S Ship's course E

under double reefed Top sails jib & mainsail saw two
merchant ships heading to the N a few Black birds and

4 chickens in sight to End of the 2nd Lat 30-19 S Long 7-55 E

Sunday March 3rd A strong breeze from S by W Ship's course
E by N saw flying fish & one Albatross Latter part wind much

the same furled the jib & mainsail saw a merchant Brig
heading to the N Lat 28-50 S Long 10-39 E

Monday March 4th 1872 A strong breeze from S Latter part much
the same saw one Albatross Lat 27-02 S Long 11-11 E

Tuesday March 5th 1872 A strong breeze from S saw a finback
Latter wind the same Lat 25-18 S Long 10-00 E

Wednesday March 6th 1872 A strong breeze from S by E Latter part much
the same saw a Mollymoke Lat 25-50 S Long 9-54 E

Thursday March 7th 1872 A strong breeze from S Latter part much the same
saw a piece of squid Lat 22-07 S Long 10-47 E

Friday March 8th A light wind from S saw grasshoppers Lat 22-06 S Long 10-11 E

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Saturday March 7th 1872 A light wind from S latter the same employed in
 heaving out the after hold and cooping oil Lat 23° 15' Long 8° 46' E

Sunday March 10th 1872 A fresh gale Lat 23° 00' Long 8° 23' E

Monday March 11th 1872 A fresh gale from S all hands employed
 in cooping oil Lat 21° 37' Long 8° 46' E

Tuesday March 12th 1872 A strong breeze from S saw nothing employed
 in cooping oil Lat 21° 59' Long 8° 02' E

Wednesday March 13th 1872 A strong breeze from S employed in
 cooping oil Lat 21° 30' Long 8° 27' E

Thursday March 13th 1872 A strong breeze S by E finished cooping oil in
 in the after hold Lat 21° 37' Long 8° 42' E

Friday March 14th 1872 A fresh gale from S Lat 20° 28' Long 6° 19' E

Saturday March 15th 1872 A fresh gale saw skipjack Lat 18° 28' Long 6° 14' E

Sunday March 16th 1872 A fresh gale saw porpoises Lat 17° 28' Long 6° 44' E

Monday March 17th 1872 A fresh gale Lat 17° 38' Long 5° 45' E

Tuesday March 18th 1872 Commenced with a fresh gale from S by E
 latter part wind much the same with some rain saw a
 skipjack and a few flying fish Lat 17° 36' Long 4° 44' E

Wednesday March 20th 1872 A fresh gale from NE Lat 17° 3' Long 3° 2' E

Thursday March 21st A fresh gale from S by E saw a
 steamer heading to the S E Lat 17° 38' Long 3° 49' E

Friday March 22nd 1872 A fresh gale Lat 16° 46' Long 3° 03' E

Saturday March 23rd 1872 A fresh gale Lat 17° 01' Long 3° 39' E

Sunday March 24th 1872 A fresh gale saw a shark a diamond fish and
 porpoises Lat 17° 13' Long 3° 16' E

Monday March 25th 1872 A fresh gale saw a finback Lat 16° 56' Long 3° 11' E

Tuesday March 26th 1872 a fresh gale Lat 16° 12' Long 4° 13' E

Wednesday March 27th 1872 Saw a finback Lat 16° 02' Long 4° 44' E

Thursday March 28th 1872 Saw a finback struck a porpoise and lost
 him caught two Albicore three dolphin and saw a jumper all
 in one day very lively ground Lat 16° 28' Long 5° 09' E

Friday March 29th 1872 a fresh gale Lat 17° 15' Long 3° 04' E

Saturday March 30th 1872 Saw porpoises Lat 17° 50' Long 3° 20' E

Sunday March 31st 1872 Commenced with a light wind
 from S E saw an old drift log with a great many fish
 around it caught about 1500 or 2000 dolphin and
 could have caught thousands more if we had wanted
 them struck a shovel nosed shark and lost him latter
 part a light wind Lat 17° 48' Long 3° 34' E

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Monday April 1st 1872

Commenced with a light wind and Splendid weather
Saw a finback a Dimona fish and skipjacks Latter
part saw nothing what did it look like to Ends
April fool day Lat 16°-58 S Long 3-47 E

Tuesday April 2nd 1872 A fresh gale Lat 16°-32 S Long 3-09 E

Wednesday April 3rd 1872 A fresh gale Lat 16°-58 S Long 3-43 E

Thursday April 4th 1872 A fresh gale Saw Blackfish lower
but got none Lat 17°-20 S Long 3-32 E

Friday April 5th 1872 A fresh gale Lat 17°-48 S Long 3-50 E

Saturday April 6th 1872 caught 20 dolphins Lat 17°-24 S Long 3-23 E

Sunday April 7th 1872 Saw porpoises Lat 17°-04 S Long 3-57 E

Monday April 8th 1872 all hands employed in breaking
out and cooping oil between decks Lat 16°-55 S Long 3-57 E

Tuesday April 9th 1872 A fresh gale Lat 16°-11 S Long 3-09 E

Wednesday April 10th 1872 A. fresh gale Lat 15°-48 S Long 3-44 E

Thursday April 11th 1872 Saw Cowfish Lat 16°-26 S Long 00-37 E

Friday April 12th 1872 A light wind Lat 16°-25 S Long 1-30 W

Saturday April 13th 1872 Saw a finback Lat 16°-05 S Long 3-48 W

Sunday April 14th 1872 A fresh gale from SE ships
course WNW Latter part wind much the same
at daylight Saw St Helena bearing WNW dist
25 miles at 12 anchored at St Helena

Friday April 26th 1872

Commenced with a light wind at 1 P M got
under weigh and sailed on a cruise at 5
P M Saw two large Sperm whales but so
far off to lower Latter part a light air and
calm at 8 A M saw the two whales again or
two more about 10 miles to windward lower
and struck one with two irons the line parted
and we lost him 80 Bbl. below land dist 20 mi

Saturday April 27th 1872

Commenced with a light air Latter part much
the same Saw a sail to windward

Lat 16°-57 S Long 6-34 W

Bark President Cruising For Sperm Whales

- Sunday April 28th 1872 *-----*
Commenced with a light air Latter part much
the same one sail in sight Lat 16° 32' S Long 6° 20' W
- Monday April 29th 1872 *-----*
Commenced with a light air Latter part a fresh
gale one sail in sight Lat 17° 2' S Long 6° 31' W
- Tuesday April 30th 1872 *-----*
Commenced with a light wind Latter part much
the same saw the Desdemona boiling So Ends
the last day of April Lat 16° 45' S Long 5° 54' W
- Wednesday May 1st 1872 *-----*
Commenced with a fresh gale three sail in sight
Latter part a light wind saw porpoises So Ends May day
Lat 17° 26' S Long 6° 24' W
- Thursday May 2nd 1872 A fresh gale Lat 18° 14' S Long 6° 04' W
- Friday May 3rd 1872 A light one sail in sight Latter part
a porpoise and lost him Lat 17° 12' S Long 5° 23' W
- Saturday May 4th 1872 A light wind Lat 16° 30' S Long 5° 30' W
- Sunday May 5th 1872 A light wind Lat 16° 35' S Long 5° 25' W
- Monday May 6th 1872 A light wind Lat 16° 30' S Long 5° 16' W
- Tuesday May 7th 1872 A light wind Lat 16° 25' S Long 5° 20' W
- Wednesday May 8th 1872 A fresh gale Spoke Bark Desdemona
of New Bedford one sperm whale making 137 Barrels
sine having St Helena April 12th Lat 16° 18' Long 5° 13' W
- Thursday May 9th 1872 A strong breeze Lat 16° 20' S Long 4° 58' W
- Friday May 10th 1872 A strong breeze Lat 16° 35' S Long 4° 59' W
- Saturday May 11th 1872 A fresh gale Spoke Bark George
+ Ursula of New Bedford 325 Sperm 75 whale
Lat 16° 30' S Long 5° 09' W
- Sunday May 12th 1872 A fresh gale Lat 17° 43' S Long 5° 04' W
- Monday May 13th 1872 A light wind Lat 18° 04' Long 5° 26' W
- Tuesday May 14th 1872 A light air Lat 17° 8' S Long 4° 55' W
- Wednesday May 15th 1872 A light air Lat 17° 10' S Long 4° 46' W
- Thursday May 16th 1872 A calm Lat 17° 30' S Long 5° 20' W
- Friday May 17th 1872 A calm Lat 17° 42' S Long 5° 14' W
- Saturday May 18th 1872 Saw a finback Lat 17° 32' S Long 5° 24' W
- Sunday May 19th 1872 Saw a humpback Lat 16° 39' S Long 5° 27' W
- Monday May 20th 1872 a fresh gale Lat 16° 26' S Long 5° 33' W

Bark President Rowling around after sunset

Tuesday May 21st 1872 ~~~

Commenced with a fresh gale St Helena distant
20 miles saw the George & Susan Brig Myra and
Brig D.A. Small gaining latter part a fresh gale
passed the Desdemona Lat 17°-26 S Long 6°-00 W.

Wednesday May 22nd 1872 A fresh gale Lat 16°-32 S Long 5°-20 W

Thursday May 23rd 1872 A strong breeze Lat 16°-30 S Long 5°-45 W

Friday May 24th 1872 Saw a finback Lat 16°-35 S Long 5°-28 W

Saturday May 25th 1872 a fresh gale Lat 16°-32 S Long 5°-25 W

Sunday May 26th 1872 a fresh gale Lat 16°-45 S Long 5°-21 W

Monday May 27th 1872 Saw finbacks Lat 18°-00 S Long 6°-09 W

Tuesday May 28th 1872 a strong breeze Lat 17°-16 S Long 5°-25 W

Wednesday May 29th 1872 ~~~

Commenced with a strong breeze latter part a fresh
gale St Helena in sight and Desdemona off
the lee quarter Lat 17°-06 S Long 5°-13 W

Thursday May 30th 1872 ~ Commenced with a
fresh gale latter part much the same
Lat

Friday May 31st 1872 ~ Commenced with a
fresh gale latter part much the same
Lat 16°-35 S Long 5°-25 W

Saturday June 1st 1872 ~~~

Commenced with a fresh gale saw two fin backs
and one sail saw a finback latter part a strong
breeze land & one sail in sight Lat 16°-25 S Long 5°-33 W

Sunday June 2nd 1872 ~~~

Commenced with squalls of wind & rain latter part
the same saw finbacks Lat 17°-26 S Long 6°-03 W

Monday June 3rd 1872 ~~~

Commenced with a fresh gale saw finbacks latter part
wind much the same Lat 17°-16 S Long 5°-55 W

Tuesday June 4th 1872 ~~~

Commenced with a fresh gale latter part much the
same land N.N.W 30 miles Lat 16°-25 S Long 5°-20 W

Wednesday June 5th 1872 ~~~

Commenced with a light wind latter part a strong
breeze saw finbacks Lat 17°-08 S Long 5°-34 W

Bark President Cruising for Sperm Whales

Thursday June 6th 1872. m

Commenced with a strong breeze latter part much
the same saw finbacks Lat $16^{\circ}30'$ S Long $5^{\circ}30'$ W

Friday June 7th 1872. m

Commenced with a strong breeze latter part heavy
squalls saw three merchant ships heading to the NW
saw finbacks Lat $17^{\circ}11'$ S Long $5^{\circ}38'$ W

Saturday June 8th 1872. m

Commenced with heavy squalls from SE latter part
light wind Lat $17^{\circ}25'$ S Long $5^{\circ}40'$ W

Sunday June 9th 1872. m

Commenced with a light wind from ENE latter
part a light air from E Lat $17^{\circ}05'$ S Long $5^{\circ}48'$ W

Monday June 10th 1872. m

First part a light air from SE by E latter part a fresh
blew saw finbacks & three merchant ships all heading
to the Northward Lat $16^{\circ}34'$ S Long $5^{\circ}30'$ W

Tuesday June 11th 1872. m

First part a fresh gale latter part wind much
the same at 12 anchored at St Helena

Bark Resident On a Cruise and Home

Saturday June 15th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a light wind Latter part
much the same at 11 A M took the
anchor and sailed on a cruise and home

Sunday June 16th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a light wind Latter part
a fresh gale saw finbacks Lat 14°-42' S Long 7°-47' W

Monday June 17th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a fresh gale Latter part much
the same all hands employed in breaking
out and cooping oil between decks two sail
in sight Lat 13°-38' S Long 9°-07' W

Tuesday June 18th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a fresh gale Latter part much
the same all hands cooping oil between decks
one sail in sight Lat 15°-12' S Long 10°-28' W

Wednesday June 19th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a fresh gale finished cooping Latter
wind the same one sail in sight Lat 10°-35' S Long 11°-45' W

Thursday June 20th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a fresh gale Latter part much the same
with squalls of rain Lat 8°-53' S Long 13°-27' W

Friday June 21st 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a fresh gale one sail in sight Latter part
wind the same Lat 6°-54' S Long 13°-50' W

Saturday June 22nd 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a fresh gale from E Latter part the same
saw Grampuses Lat 5°-06' S Long 16°-22' W

Sunday June 23rd 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a fresh gale Latter part much the same saw
Black fish & caught a porpoise Lat 3°-20' S Long 18°-20' W

Monday June 24th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with fresh gale Latter part a light wind
one sail in sight Lat 2°-02' S Long 20°-18' W

Tuesday June 24th 1872 ~~~~
A light wind saw porpoises Latter part wind the same saw
a merchant Bark steering to the N Lat 1°-00' S Long 21°-22' W

Bark Residents Homeward Passage

Wednesday June 25th 1872
Commenced with a light wind Latter part a light air
Saw greenpussies Lat 00-01 S Long 22° 18' W

Thursday June 26th 1872
Commenced with a light wind Latter the same saw
Greenpussies porpoises & Skipjacks Lat 00-56 N Long 23° 28' W

Friday June 27th 1872
Commenced with a light wind from S E Latter the same
caught a porpoise Lat 1-44 N Long 24° 38' W

Saturday June 28th 1872
Commenced with a light wind saw a merchant
ship heading to the N Latter part a fresh gale saw
Blackfish and a merchant Bark a Barkentine
and a Brig heading to the S. Lat 2-42 N Long 26° 36' W

Sunday June 30th 1872
Commenced with a fresh gale saw Brig heading to the
N Latter part saw Blackfish Lat 3-56 N Long 27° 32' W

Monday July 1st 1872
Commenced with a light wind from S by E struck
a porpoise and lost him Latter part a light air
from S Lat 5-00 N Long 27° 57' W

Tuesday July 2nd 1872
Commenced with a light wind from S by W Latter
part a light wind from W by N with squalls of rain saw
saw a Barkentine heading to the S. saw porpoises
and a shovel nose shark caught one porpoise
Lat 5-48 N Long 27° 50' W

Wednesday July 3rd 1872
Commenced with a light air and squalls of rain Latter
part wind from NW Lat 6-50 N Long 28° 00' W

Thursday July 4th 1872
Commenced with a fresh gale from NNE with
heavy squalls of wind & rain saw a whale Bark
heading to the NW and a merchant Barkentine
to the S. Misch and Latter part a light air &
calm with some rain saw nothing
Lat 7-00 N Long 28° 20' W

Bark President's Homeward Passage

Friday July 5th 1872

Commenced with a light air and calm with rain latter part much the same saw a large Steamer heading S and a merchant Brig to the N. saw porpoises Lat 5-07 N Long 28-46 W

Saturday July 6th 1872

Commenced with a light air calm with rain latter part a fresh gale from N. saw Blackfish and a merchant Brig heading to the NE. Lat 5-00 N Long 29-13 W

Sunday July 7th 1872

Commenced with a light & calm with rain saw a Brig heading to the NE. latter part a calm and pleasant caught one Albicore & hooked another one sail in sight Lat 6-41 N Long 29-54 W

Monday July 8th 1872

Commenced with a calm saw Blackfish latter part a light air from NW saw a merchant ship and a Bark heading NNE and a Bark to the SE Lat 6-30 N Long 30-28 W

Tuesday July 9th 1872

Commenced with a light wind with squalls of rain from S.W. spoke ship South America of Boston from Rangoon for London latter part a light wind with rain three sail in sight Lat 7-15 N Long 30-42 W

Wednesday July 10th 1872

Commenced with a light wind from W latter part a light air and calm saw a few Blackfish Lat 7-31 N Long 30-40 W

Thursday July 11th 1872

Commenced with a light air and calm latter the same two merchant Barks in sight Lat 7-16 N Long 31-02 W

Friday July 12th 1872

Commenced with a light air latter part a light wind from S with rain Lat 7-50 N Long 31-40 W

Saturday July 13th 1872

Commenced with a light wind with rain latter part a light air two sail in sight Lat 8-25 N Long 32-04 W

Sunday July 13th 1872

Commenced with a light air and calm saw a Bark heading to the SE latter part a light air and calm one Bark in sight Lat 8-44 N Long 31-26 W

Bark Residents homeward Passage

Monday July 14th 1872

First part a light wind from N with rain Latter part a light
wind from NNE one sail in sight caught a porpoise
Lat 8°-56 N Long 32°-49 W

Tuesday July 15th 1872

First part a light wind from NE Latter part the same one
Brig in sight Lat 9°-27 N Long 33°-48 W

Wednesday July 17th 1872

First part a light wind from NE Latter part much the
same Brig in sight Lat 9°-41 N Long 34°-19 W

Thursday July 18th 1872

First part a light wind with rain Latter part much
the same saw porpoises struck two and lost them
Lat 10°-14 N Long 34°-55 W

Friday July 19th 1872

First part a light air from NE ships course NW
At 1 P.M. saw sperm whale lowered and struck
three and got nothing Larboard Boat struck a small
one and parted the line the Bow Boat struck
one and the line got cut off the Waist Boat
struck a sixty Bbl. whale set him to spouting
thick blood sounded took the line and went
off with it saw a steamer bound S Latter
part a light employed in repairing the main
topsail saw grampuses Lat 10°-05 N Long 35°-39 W

Saturday July 20th 1872

First part a light air finished the main topsail and bent
it Latter part a light air rain Lat 10°-06 N Long 35°-32 W

Sunday July 21st 1872

Commenced with a light air with rain Latter part
a fresh gale from NE by N Lat 10°-39 N Long 38°-19 W

Monday July 22nd 1872

First part a fresh gale from NE by N Latter part much the
same Lat 11°-40 N Long 40°-13 W

Tuesday July 23rd 1872

First part a light wind Latter part much the same
saw one Albicore Lat 12°-12 N Long 41°-11 W

Wednesday July 24th 1872 First part a light air Latter the same
struck a porpoise & lost him Lat 12°-30 N Long 41°-33 W

Bark Residents Homeward Passage

Thursday July 25th 1872

First part a light wind with rain latter part a fresh gale from NE by N Lat $13^{\circ}08'N$ Long $42^{\circ}57'W$

Friday July 26th 1872

First part a fresh gale from NE by N latter part wind much the same Lat $14^{\circ}22'N$ Long $45^{\circ}17'W$

Saturday July 27th 1872

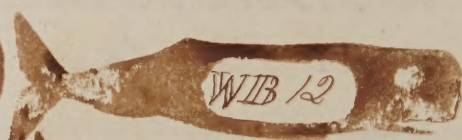
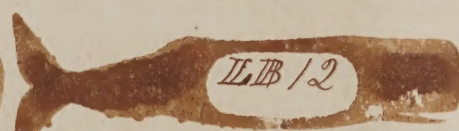
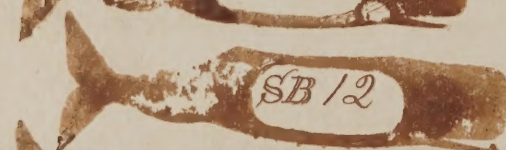
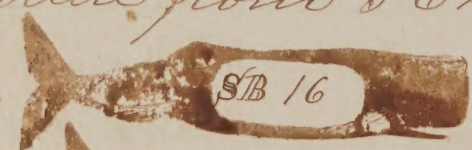
Commenced with a fresh from NE latter part a light wind from E Larring down Lat $15^{\circ}42'N$ Long $46^{\circ}50'W$

Sunday July 28th 1872

Commenced with a fresh gale from NE latter part a light wind from E Lat $16^{\circ}56'N$ Long

Monday July 29th 1872

Commenced with a light wind from E at 1 P M saw sperm whales lowered and struck and saved seven and got two Boats badly stove the Starboard Boat got three the Larboard Boat two the Waist Boat one and the Bow Boat one at 7 took them along side latter part a strong breeze from SE hooked on and commenced cutting Lat $17^{\circ}04'N$ Long $48^{\circ}35'W$



Tuesday July 30th 1872

Commenced with a strong breeze from E SE finished cutting latter part a fresh gale at 8 A M commenced boiling Lat $18^{\circ}20'N$ Long $49^{\circ}30'W$

Wednesday July 31st 1872

Commenced with a fresh gale from NE by E latter part the same Lat $19^{\circ}28'N$ Long $51^{\circ}04'W$

Thursday August 1st 1872

Commenced with a fresh gale latter part much the same saw a merchant Bark heading to the Westward at 12 A M finished boiling saw Gulf Wecc Lat $21^{\circ}00'N$ Long $52^{\circ}44'W$

Bark President's Homeward Passage

Friday August 2^d 1872

First part a light wind from NE saw a sail heading to the Westward Latter part a fresh gale Stowed down saw white water Lat $22^{\circ}-30'$ N Long $54^{\circ}-22'$ W

Saturday August 3^d 1872

First part a light wind from NE Latter part wind much the same Lat $23^{\circ}-48'$ N Long $55^{\circ}-43'$ W

Sunday August 4th 1872

First part a light wind from ENE Latter part wind much the same Lat $25^{\circ}-08'$ N Long $57^{\circ}-00'$ W

Monday August 5th 1872

First part a light wind saw a schooner heading to S Latter part a light wind with some rain thunder & lightning Lat $26^{\circ}-20'$ N Long $58^{\circ}-27'$ W

Tuesday August 6th 1872

First part a light wind Latter part much the same with some thunder Lat $27^{\circ}-10'$ N Long $59^{\circ}-30'$ W

Wednesday August 7th 1872

First part a light air Latter part much the same from S E Lat $28^{\circ}-05'$ N Long $60^{\circ}-33'$ W

Thursday August 8th 1872

First part a light air from S E Latter part much the same saw two Barks heading to the W Lat $29^{\circ}-03'$ N Long $61^{\circ}-10'$ W

Friday August 9th 1872

First part a light wind from S E Latter part a fresh gale saw a Brig heading to the S. Lat $29^{\circ}-54'$ N Long $62^{\circ}-56'$ W

Saturday August 10th 1872

First part a light wind saw a Brig heading to the N Latter a light air from S Lat $30^{\circ}-20'$ N Long $64^{\circ}-03'$ W

Sunday August 12th 1872

First part a light wind Latter part a fresh gale with squalls of rain saw a Bark heading to the NW Lat $30^{\circ}-50'$ N Long $65^{\circ}-50'$ W

Monday August 12th 1872

Commenced with a calm and heavy rain Latter part a fresh gale from S W Lat $31^{\circ}-03'$ N Long $67^{\circ}-19'$ W

Tuesday August 13th 1872

First part a calm saw porpoises & a shark Latter part a light wind employed in washing ship's deck Lat $31^{\circ}-04'$ N Long $68^{\circ}-04'$ W

Bark Presidents Homeward Passage

Wednesday August 14th 1872

Commenced with a light wind from S latter part much the same employed in painting ship inside saw a Swallow

Lat 31°-07' N Long 68°-54' W

Thursday August 15th 1872

Commenced with a light air & calm latter part a light air from S E

Lat 30°-51' N Long 70°-12' W

Friday August 16th 1872

Commenced with a light wind from S by E latter part a fresh gale saw a Brig heading to the N

Lat 30°-45' N Long 72°-04' W

Saturday August 17th 1872

Commenced with a fresh gale from S E saw grampuses latter part a fresh gale saw a Bark heading to the N E

Lat 30°-41' N Long 74°-00' W

Sunday August 18th 1872

Commenced with a fresh gale from S E saw porpoises and a turtle latter part a light wind

Lat 30°-43' N Long 75°-53' W

Monday August 19th 1872

Commenced with a light wind from S E latter part a light wind from E saw two merchants Barks heading to the N N E

Lat 31°-43' N Long 76°-26' W

Tuesday August 20th 1872

Commenced with a light wind from E N E latter part a fresh gale caught a cowfish

Lat 32°-55' N Long 76°-23' W

Wednesday August 21st 1872

Commenced with a fresh gale from E N E saw Blackfish and two Barks one heading to the N and the other to the S latter part a light air saw a finback and four seal

Lat 33°-48' N Long 75°-58' W

Thursday August 22nd 1872

Commenced with a light air from E by S latter part a fresh gale from W and Bark in sight

Lat 34°-40' N Long 74°-17' W

Friday August 23rd 1872

Commenced with a fresh gale from W latter part a light wind from N N E employed in repairing the mainsail a Bark and three masted schooner in sight

Lat 36°-22' N Long 72°-10' W

Bark Residents Homeward Passage

Saturday August 24th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a light air from N.N.E. Latter part a
light wind saw seven whaling schooners and one
merchant bark Lat $36^{\circ}45'N$ Long $72^{\circ}25'W$

Sunday August 25th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a light wind from N.E. by E Latter
part a calm four sail in sight Lat $37^{\circ}24'N$ Long $73^{\circ}00'W$

Monday August 26th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a calm saw a shark Latter part a fresh
gale from S.W. 13 sail in sight Lat $38^{\circ}49'N$ Long $73^{\circ}58'W$

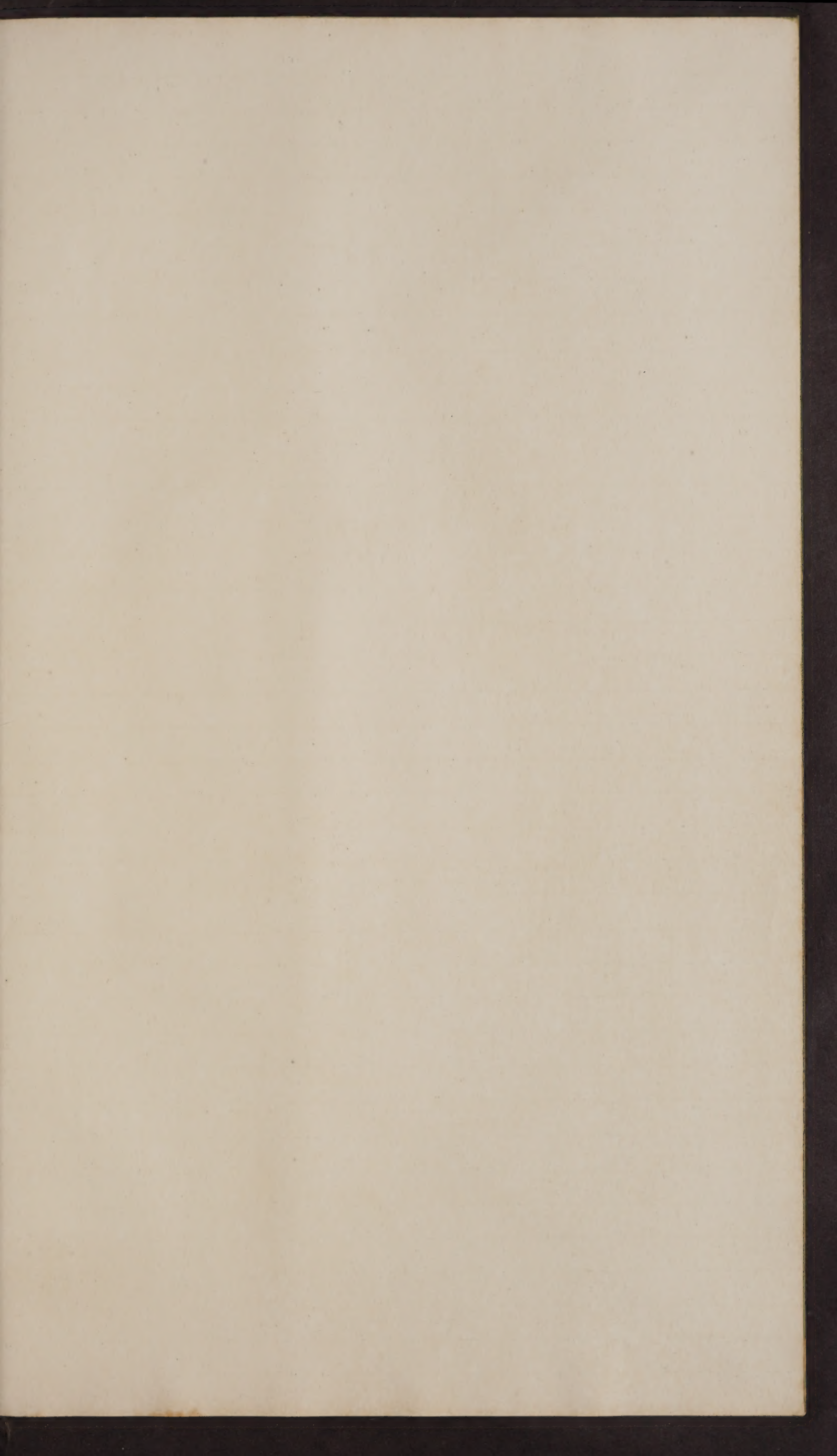
Tuesday August 27th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a light wind from N threw the dryworks
overboard Latter part a fresh gale from S.W. several
sail in sight Lat $39^{\circ}28'N$ Long $75^{\circ}25'W$

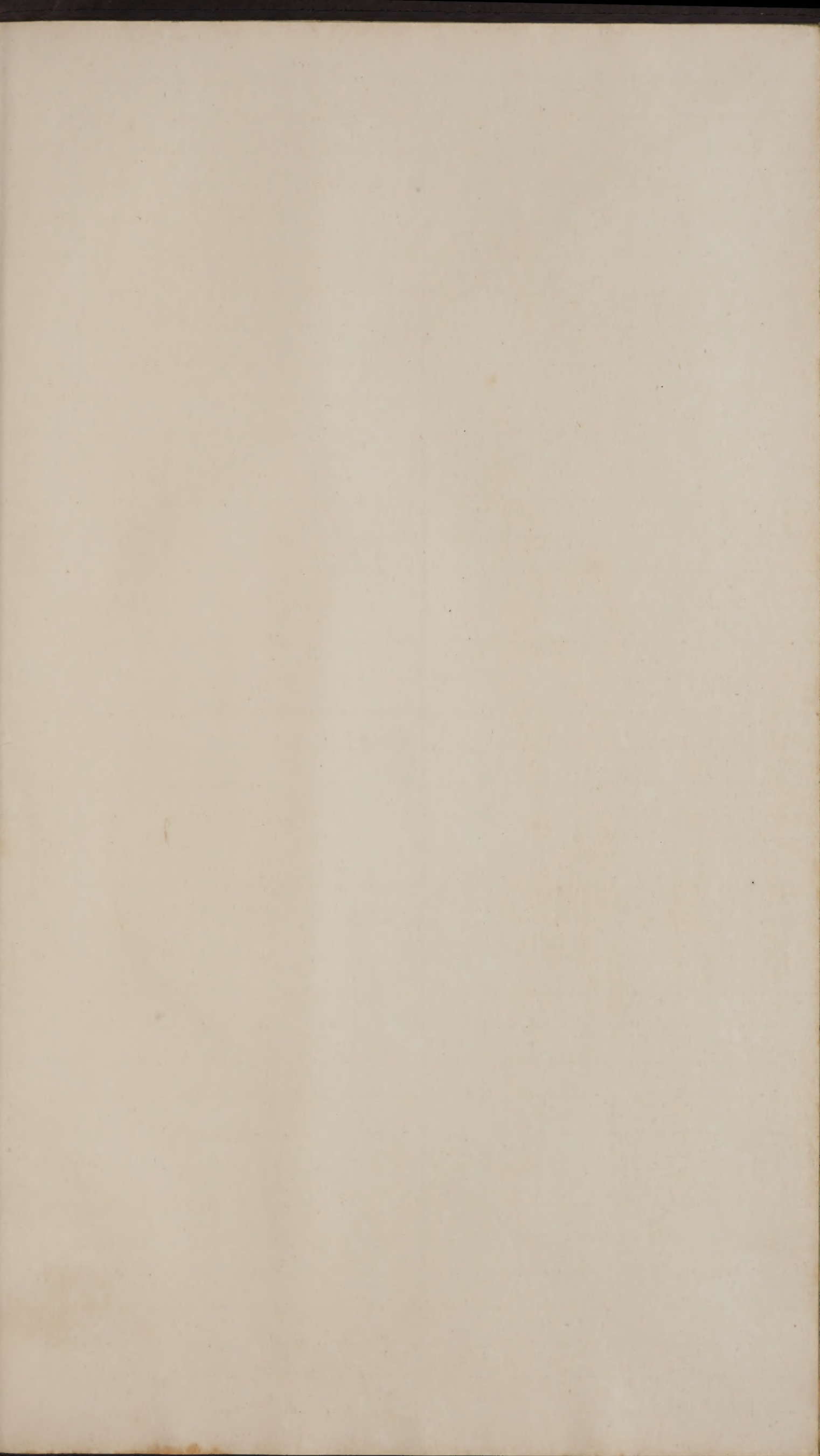
Wednesday August 28th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a fresh gale from N.N.W. Latter
part a light wind from N.N.E. 6 sail in sight
Lat $40^{\circ}10'N$ Long $77^{\circ}43'W$

Thursday August 29th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a calm Latter part a light wind
from S.E. spoke schooner Emily Curtis of Boston
Lat $40^{\circ}30'N$ Long $77^{\circ}40'W$

Friday August 30th 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a light wind from S saw several sail
and six steamers spoke schooner ~~San~~ C.L. Wickard
of Centerville New Jersey saw Long Island bearing N
dist 20 miles Latter part a gale with rain from S.E.

Saturday August 31st 1872 ~~~~
Commenced with a strong breeze from W.N.W. land in
sight Latter part a fresh gale at 9 A.M. took
a Pilot at 11 let go the anchor above Clarke's
point light house





The gauge of each cask of oil stored down

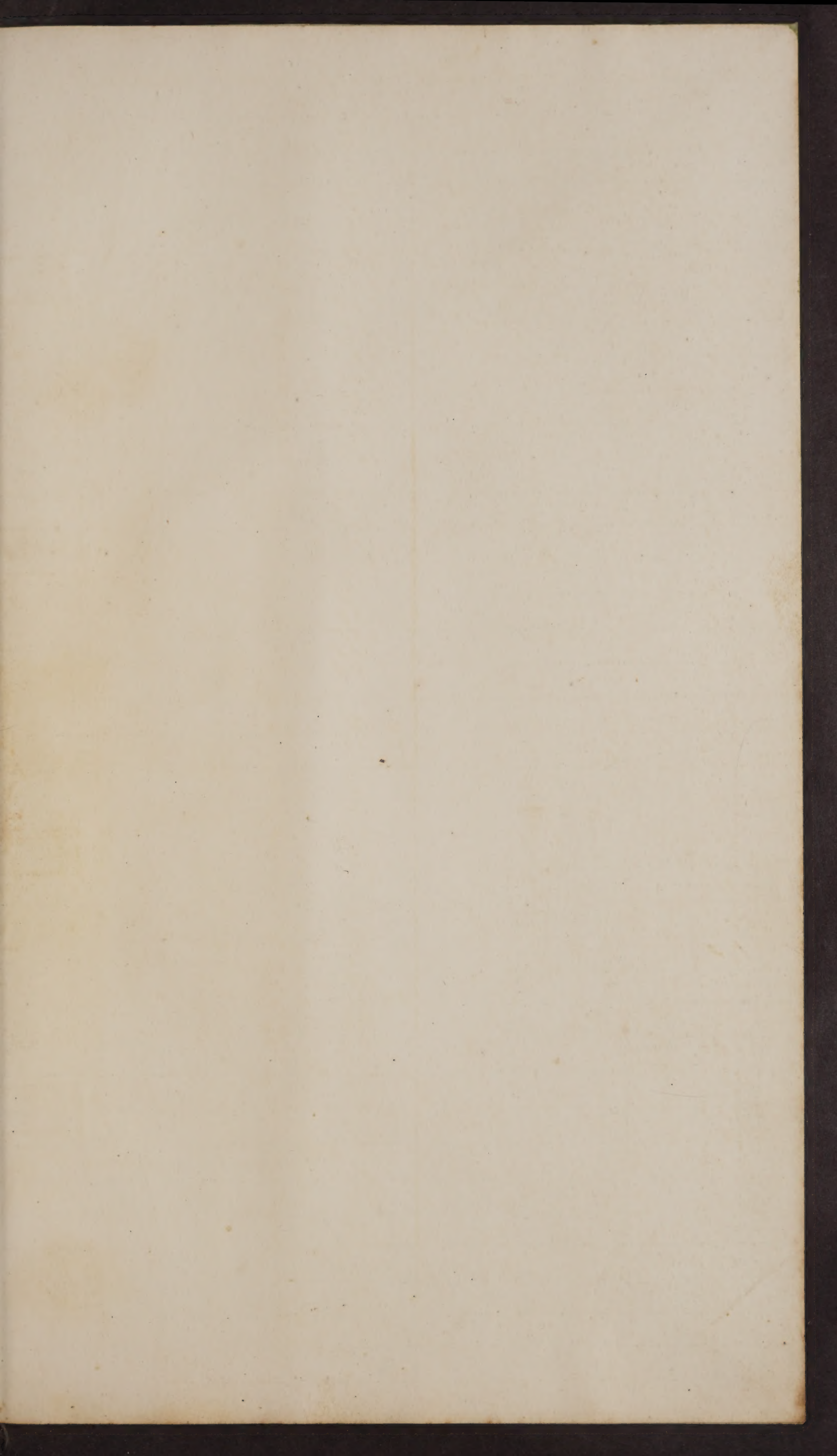
Bark
 Spinn oil Kattleen Whale oil Bone

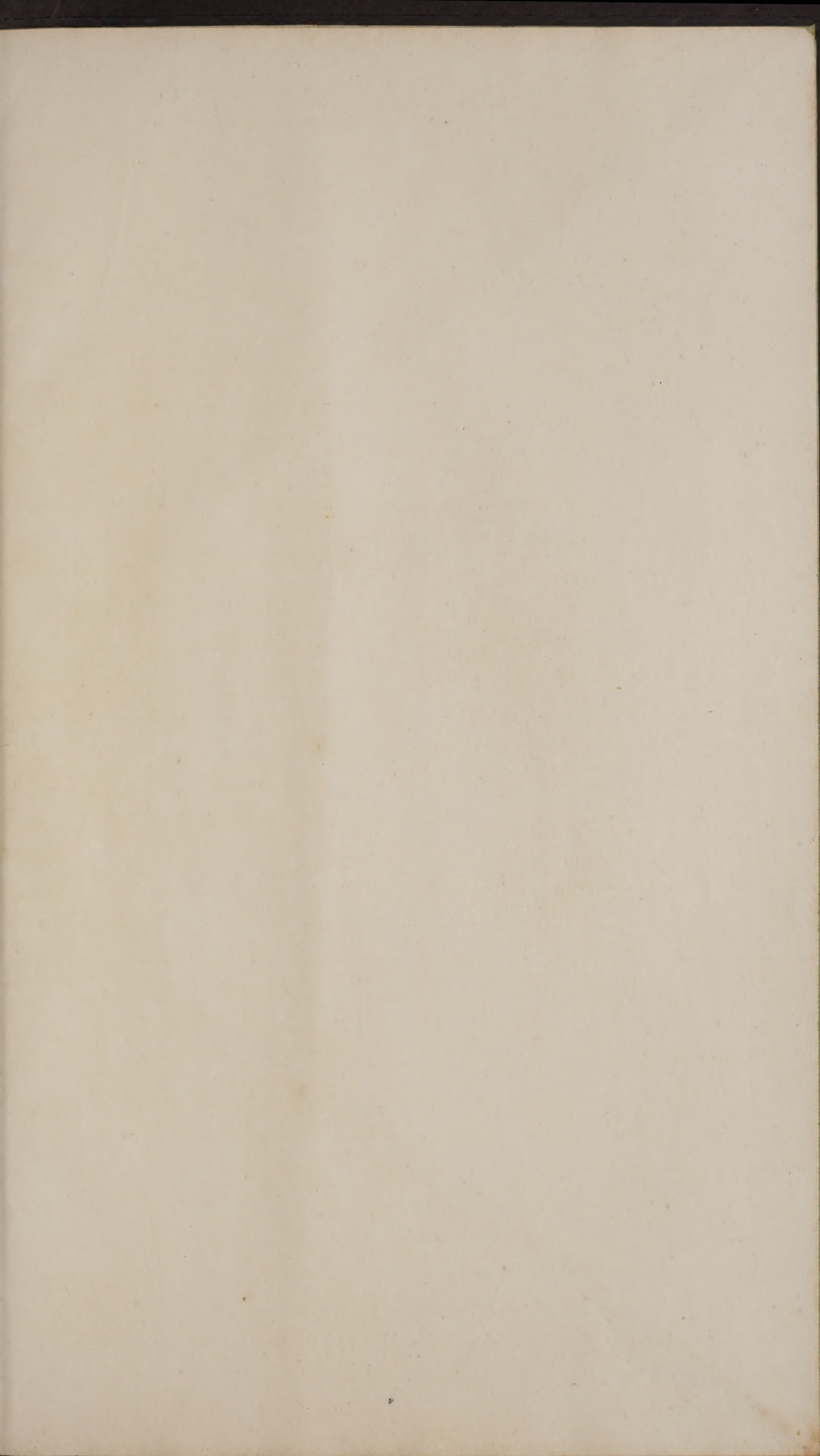
234	H 248	140	243	152	185	38
234	H 221	140	156	241	185	38
H 244	H 145	140	244	157	164	47
H 241	H 130	141	143	239	170	80
143	126	142	118	247	171	72
134	243	127	H 200	254	179	75
134	136	126	121	248	236	52
H 136	234	160	H 144	150	203	70
H 232	H 142	H 120	99	242	197	58
H 115	H 193	141	H 133	240	50	73
115	H 160	174	121	152	236	60
110	H 140	H 136	H 120	140		60
110	H 146	H 110	144	236		70
111	H 142	H 140	99	178		65
115	243	H 180	120	145		67
120	126	H 185	H 190	150		45
107	138	160	H 200	148		62
H 122	110	77	249	144		
H 240	210	127	244	235		
H 243	H 104	122	119	122		
H 142	H 157	226	H 123	128		
H 145	239	H 142	H 121	126		
150	243	H 92	H 98	127		
251	145	H 103	H 93	118		
256	H 217	H 104		88		
131	H 128	H 142		136		
229	156	H 97		120		
196	160	H 143		118		
170	107			94		
140	99					

Bark

Kattleen

H 332	280	258	H 178	BF 350	160	211	122	70
H 245	210	223	H 352	BF 145	182	144	122	87
H 243	244	H 169	H 353	H 217	301	107	289	74
148	251	H 144	292	209	202	175	180	58
349	226	189	235	139	289	200	107	67
348	H 302	H 133	320	350	180	211		67
346	H 222	104	277	190	268	190		66
350	H 140	123	214	250	105	214		70
H 240	252	138	105	221	136	225		71
242	126	125	170	312	224	221		76
H 349	263	106	198	143	211	208		83
H 241	160	116	224	246	190	216		82
H 144	134	103	H 157	138	317	191		83
H 148	103	138	H 178	198	307	161		83
348	204	153	159	160	372	140		89
243	276	H 168	182	324	275	155		85
144	212	H 121	115	218	372	102		82
H 243	H 298	H 160	245	102	151	159		95
354	222	H 125	225	139	143	297		99
136	H 296	H 180	H 350	104	156	350		93
143	H 270	H 161	160	116	H 152	314		79
248	277	268	160	125	120	279		70
242	H 348	220	164	138	300	342		79
H 352	270	103	326	121	120	345		98
H 350	252	122	H 352	178	216	268		85
217	222	160	216	212	205	263		94
342	292	112	160	179	160	130		
H 242	324	213	144	124	222	223		
H 249	H 273	125	H 122	160	223	182		
H 245	247	297	161	296	176	269		
H 246	204	H 200		252	203	267		
H 120	142	H 243		300	162	167		
H 212	H 136	H 205		201	228	160		
324	178	H 217		263	281	269		
352	156	H 205		224	214	221		
141	178	H 188		299		354		
110	176			121	213			













Log 962

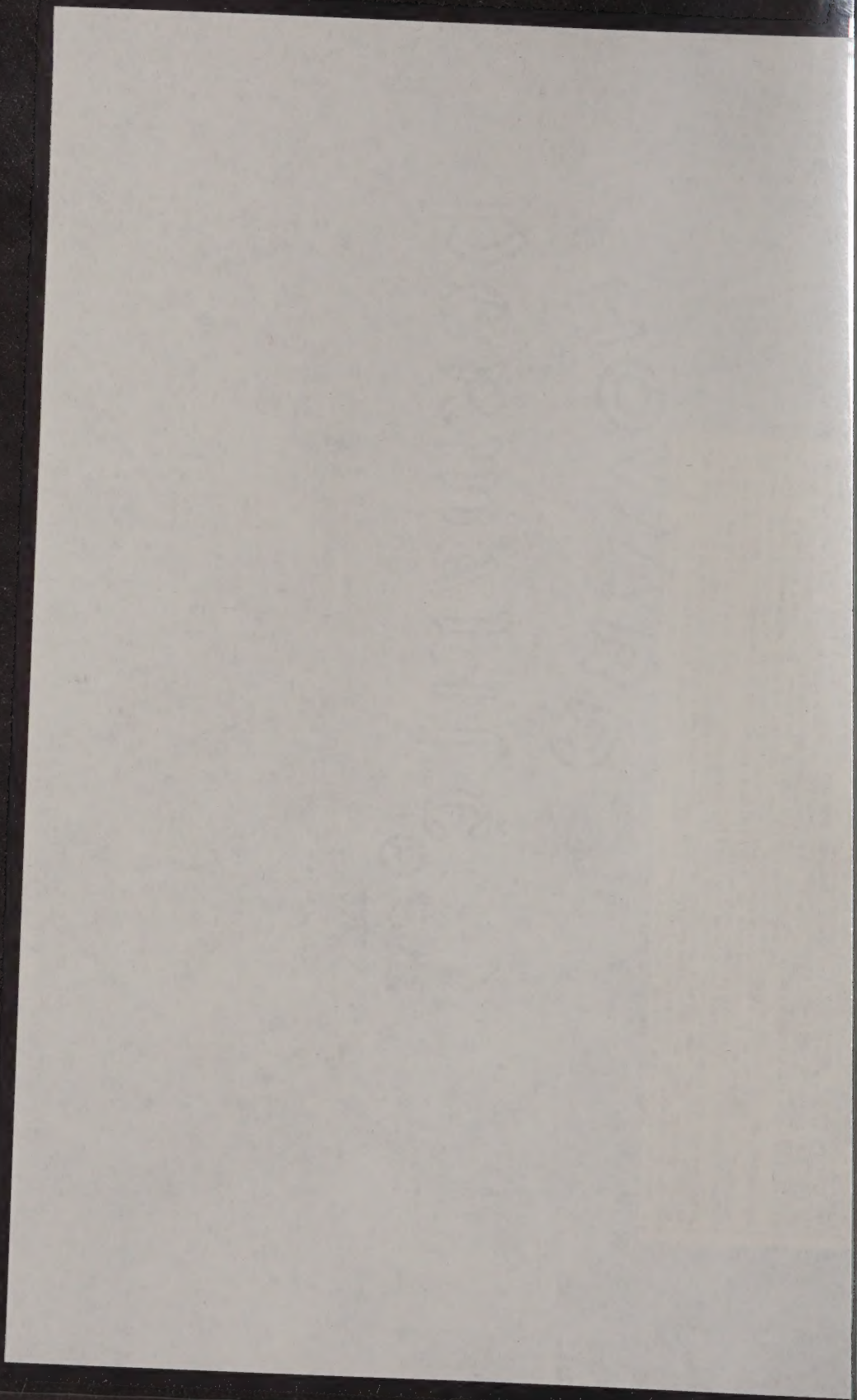
Related to
entry of
22 Sept. 1856

found
endorsed
in page

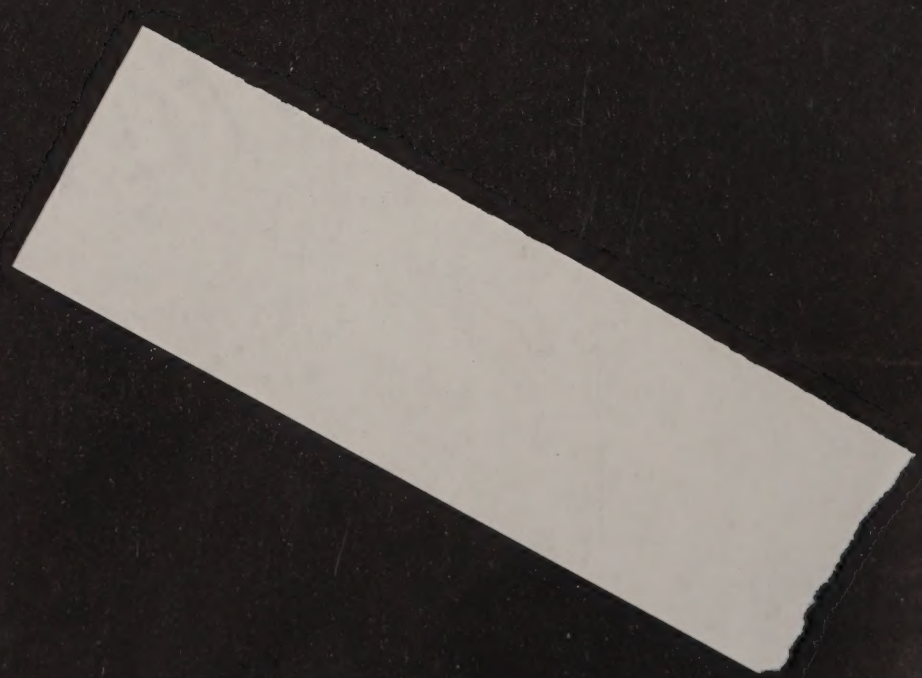
If the smile of thy love be withdrawn;
The flowers of feeling will fade as their birth,
Be kind to thy brother—wherever you are
The love of a brother shall be
A ornament purer and richer by far
Than pearls from the depths of the sea,
Be kind to thy sister—not many may know
The depths of true sisterly love;
The wealth of the ocean lies fathoms below
The surface that sparkles above.
Thy kindness shall bring to these many sweet hours,
And blesses thy pathway to crown;
A fiction shall weave thee a garland of flowers
More precious than wealth or renown.

Be kind to thy father—for when thou wert young,
Who loved thee so fondly as he?
He caught the first accents that fell from thy tongue,
And joined in thy innocent glee.
Be kind to thy father—for now he is old,
His locks intermingled with gray;
His footsteps are feeble, once fearless and bold;
Thy father is passing away.

Be kind to thy mother—for, lo! on her brow
May traces of sorrow be seen;
Oh! well may'st thou cherish and comfort her now,
For loving and kind hath she been.
Remember thy mother—for these will she pray
As long as God giveth her breath:
With accents of kindness, then, cheer her lone way,
E'en to the dark valley of death.



Eben C. Almy (master
bk. President. 1869-72) -
moments of the wife
Charlotte A. Almy.



[The page contains dense handwritten cursive text, likely names and dates, covering most of the surface area.]

[The page contains dense, overlapping handwriting in cursive script, likely from a 19th-century manuscript or diary. The text is written in dark ink on aged paper. The handwriting is highly stylized and difficult to decipher due to the density and overlap. Some legible fragments include names like "Charlotte A. Army", "Eddie", "Sissie", "George", "Lottie", "Dartmouth", "April", "May", "June", "July", "August", "September", "October", "November", "December".]

[illegible]

Charlotte A. Amy Eddie C. Amy Helen A. Amy George H. Amy ^{11th 1871}
Charlotte A. Amy Eddie C. Amy Helen A. Amy George H. Amy ^{1st 1871}
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy ^{1st 1871}
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy July 15th 1871
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy July 22nd 1871
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Aug 19th 1871
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Aug 26th 1871
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Sept. 16th 1871
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Nov 11th 1871
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Dec 23rd 1871
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy March 30th 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy May 18th 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy June 22nd 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy June 29th 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy July 13th 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy July 27th 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Aug. 17th 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Aug 24th 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Sept 7th 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Sept 14th 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Sept 21st 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Sept 28th 1872
Charlotte A. Eddie C. Helen A. George H. Amy Sept 30th 1872
Charlotte A. Amy Edward C. Amy Helen A. Amy Oct
Charlotte A. Amy George H. Amy Dartmouth
Charlotte A. Amy Eddie C. Amy Dartmouth Oct
Charlotte A. Amy Helen A. Amy Dartmouth Oct

CHARLOTTE ALMY

Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Sund 3^d 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Wednesday Sund 3^d 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Thursday Sund 4th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Friday Sund 5th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday Sund 6th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Sunday Sund 7th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Monday Sund 8th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Tuesday Sund 9th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Wednesday Sund 10th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Thursday Sund 11th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Friday Sund 12th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday Sund 13th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Sunday Sund 14th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Monday Sund 15th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Tuesday Sund 16th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Wednesday Sund 17th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Thursday Sund 18th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Friday Sund 19th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday Sund 20th 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Sunday Sund 21st 1857
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Monday Sund 22^d 1857

Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Tuesday June 23^d 1857
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Wednesday June 24th 1857
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Thursday June 25th 1857
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Friday June 26th 1857
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday June 27th 1857
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Sunday June 28th 1857
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Monday June 29th 1857
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday May 14th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday May 21st 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday May 28th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday June 4th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday June 8th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday June 25th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Charlotte July 4th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday July 23^d 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday August 7th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Sept 3^d 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Sept 17th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Oct 1st 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Oct 8th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Nov. 12th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Nov. 19th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Nov. 26th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Dec. 3^d 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Dec. 17th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Dec. 24th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Dec. 30th 1870
 Charlotte A. Army Dartmouth Saturday Jan 7th 1871

Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth January 14th Saturday 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday January 21st 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday January 28th 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday February 4th 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday February 11th 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday February 18th 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday February 25th 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday March 4th 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday March 11th 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday March 18th 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday March 25th 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday April 1st 1871
Charlotte A. Almy Dartmouth Saturday April 15th 1871



[illegible]

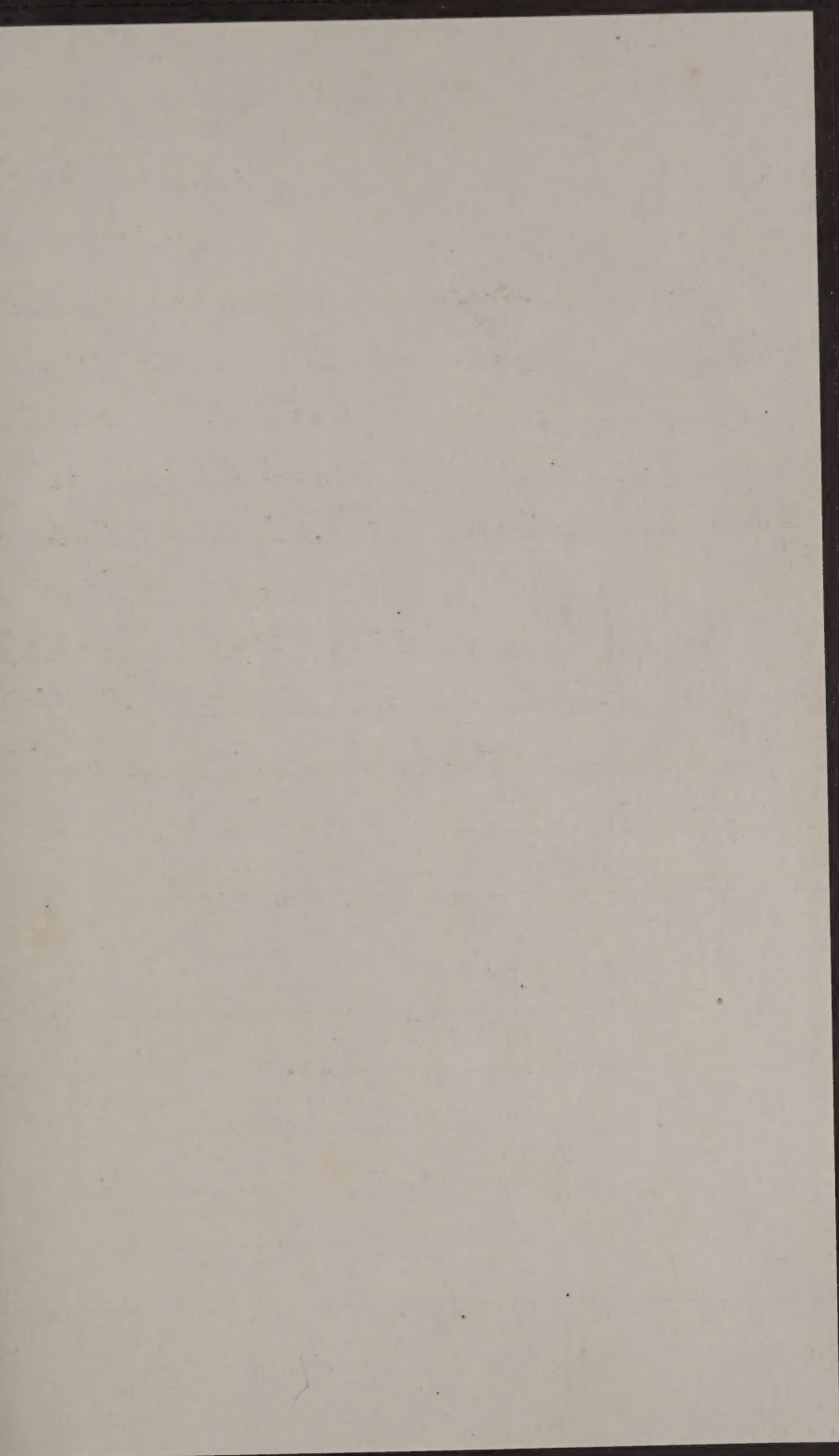
[illegible]

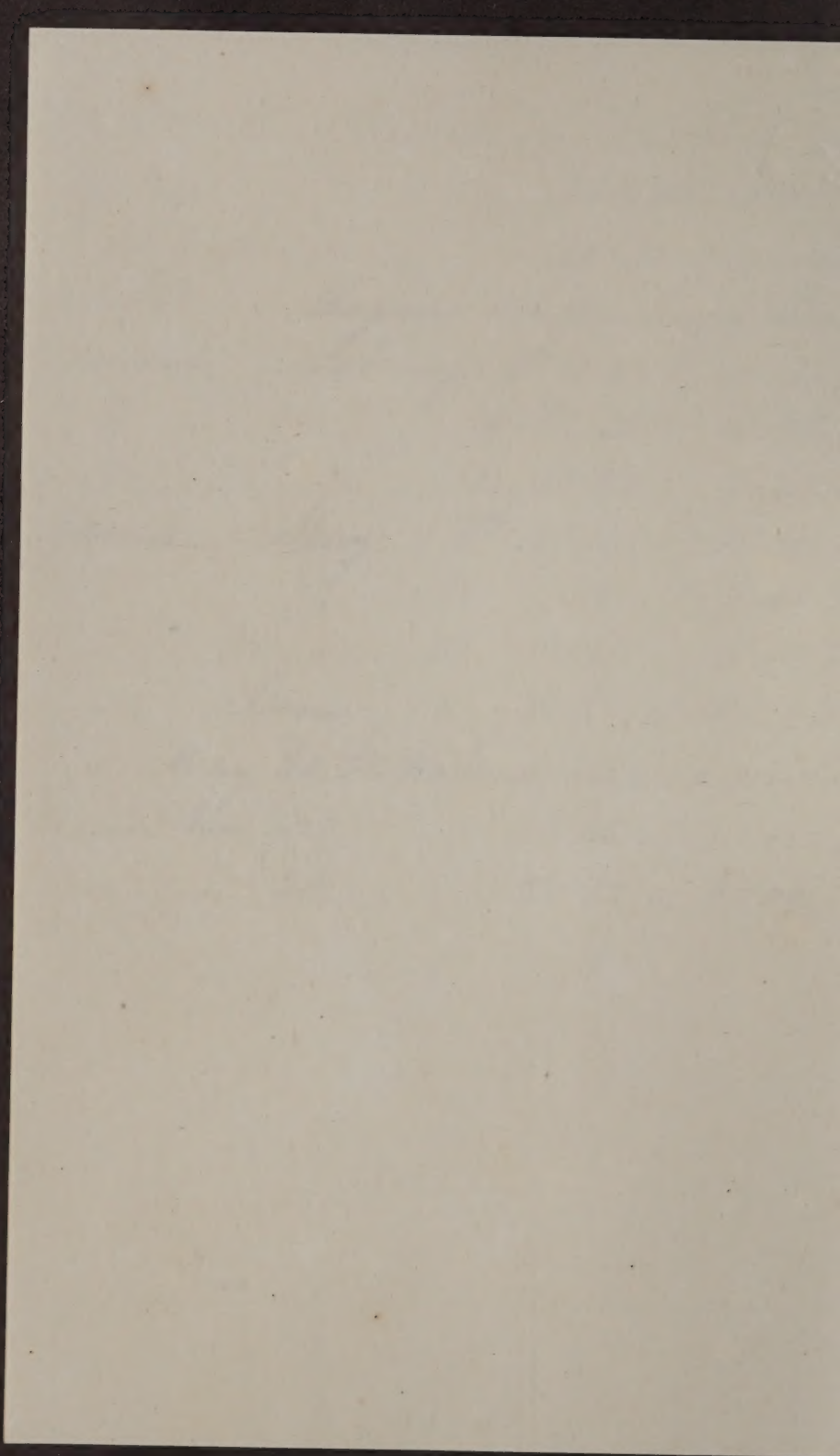
Where the Spartan
cruised for sperm oil.

March 20 Lat. 31-37 Long. 46-30
 " 23 " 31-25 " 46-41
 " 24 " 31-06 " 46-12
 " 31 " 31-19 " 46-15
 April and May in port.

May 26 Lat. 28-48 Long. 44-10
 " 29 " 28-54 " 44-15
 June 3 " 29-14 " 43-59
 " 6 " 29-21 " 44-25
 " 8 " 28-55 " 44-25
 July 13 " 28-55 " 44-31

Ma Smith	March	17-00	S	2-00
Mirza	"	28 to 29	"	8 to 9 E
S. R. Soper	"	33-00	"	7-00 E
Globe	August	45 miles	N of Loam	
Osmanli	February	5 th 35-07	S	00-42 W
"	"	6	34-23	" 00-59 W
"	"	11	32-50	" 1-52 E
James	May	9 th	17-20	" 5-30 W
"	"	17	17-30	" 4-47 W
"	"	27	16-45	" 5-10 W
"	June	6	17-27	" 5-19 W
"	May 24	St. Helena	NE 10 miles	
Occan	Jan. 677		34-45	" 9-00
"	" 24		34-10	" 9-00





ules, the Committee meetings and reports, the crowded anniversaries, the prayer-meetings, the Sunday services, from the thrilling love-feast, through the ordinations, to the evening crowd and speeches, up to the tearful last word of the Bishop, and last words and grips at the depot, all is exciting, and even with its sad refrains, enjoyable. Often and often is it said, no men are so happy as ministers. No men are. None do deserve to be. They serve the best of Masters. They own "all creation." "The Lord is the inheritance of the Levites." "Lo, I am with you always," is the promise they feel daily fulfilled. They love their work and their wages. "They that turn many to righteousness shall shine as the stars, forever and ever." They love their journey, and its end. They

Love is said to be madness in the brain. The following,
from a lunatic in the Utica Asylum, on that theme, shows
he was in the true lover's condition, clean daft: —

"Gayly the tiger cat tuned his guitar,
Serenading the magpie with feathers and tar;
Sweetly he sneezed at her, sourly he sighed:
'Lady-bird, lady-bird, wilt be my bride?'
She for the elephant sadly had pined,
Ate but an ox, and then vowed she hadn't dined;
Carried up a photograph close to her heart,
Wrapped up in lobster, bank-notes, and plum tart.
At midnight the rivals met in the whale,
And fought by the light of the grasshopper's tail;
The elephant stood on his trunk to take breath,
And the tiger-cat cozily hugged him to death.
Then with a cabbage-stalk boldly he wrote:
'Come, love, and tread on the tail of my coat;
See thy own crocodile a-whistling for thee.'
He groaned — gave a gurgie — a cold corpse was he."

A burly Britisher hearing Yankee Doodle played, said,
"That's the tune the old cow died of." "No," replied a
Yankee, pertly, "that's the tune the old Bull died of."

Mem^o. Expenses in connection account
of Sundries landed by Letho Beall
for and on account of Bank R Roush
Paid Customs permit & wharfage 6-15-00
Landing & Carting up and
Carting down & Shipping
17 tons sundries on 14/ 11-18-00
Rent 1 month 17 tons on 4/ 3-8-00
£ 21-19 0

"Rousseau"

3 Cask Beef	1268
16 Tires	11 1/4
8 Cask. Port gas	24
4 " Brand 1248	36
6 " Blue 1117	
2 " Tardis. 458	
1 " Butler - 60	
2 Paddy Ours	
1 Can Am Linn	10
3x	

5766/91
565
55

2883 - 92
173

3152) 2883.00 (12
2835.0
48.00
31

170
17
2

L S. de

Leungio Gaspar	" 4
João Lúcio	" 4
João dos Reis	1. 4
João F. Branco	" 4
Joseph do Reis	1. 4
Henrique Pereira	2. 8
João Theaga Gomez	2. 8
Esteban de Pinna	1. 4.
Fred Cantello	1. 4
H. Menges	1. 4.
Feten Gomez	1. 4
	<u>14</u> / 4

XX

